

## MAINLAND CHINA

LAND AREA 9,574,000 km<sup>2</sup> HUMAN POPULATION 1,276,300,000 (133 per km<sup>2</sup>)  
NUMBER OF IBAs 445 TOTAL AREA OF IBAs 1,134,546 km<sup>2</sup> STATUS OF IBAs 247 protected; 64 partially protected; 134 unprotected



The subtropical forests in Fanjing Shan Nature Reserve (IBA 241), Guizhou, support several threatened and restricted-range species, including both Elliot's Pheasant *Syrmaticus ellioti* and Reeves's Pheasant *S. reevesii*. (PHOTO: MIKE CROSBY/BIRDLIFE)

### KEY HABITATS AND BIRDS

- Much of north-east China was formerly forested (*Biome AS02: Boreal forest – Taiga* and *Biome AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest*), but large areas were cleared by commercial logging and for agriculture during the second half of the twentieth century. However, logging is now banned there, and a few important forest areas remain with populations of threatened species including Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* and Rufous-backed Bunting *Emberiza jankowskii* (a bird of the transitional zone between forest and steppe which may now be confined to north-east China).
- There used to be extensive wetlands on the riverine floodplains in north-east China, notably on the Sanjiang plain and the Nen Jiang–Sungari basin. However, since the middle of the twentieth century agriculture development projects have led to the destruction or degradation of a high proportion of these wetlands; for example, the 34,000 km<sup>2</sup> of wetland estimated on the Sanjiang plain in the 1950s has now been reduced to 4,489 km<sup>2</sup> (Wu Xizhou *et al.* 2004). Most of the remaining wetlands are inside protected areas, and are important breeding grounds for many waterbirds, including the threatened Oriental Stork *Ciconia boyciana* and Red-crowned Crane *Grus japonensis*.
- A broad band of steppe grasslands and deserts extends across northern China (*Biome AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert* and *EBA 127: Taklimakan Desert*). Large areas have been converted for agriculture or degraded by livestock grazing, with many of the remaining steppe grasslands under severe threat of desertification. Some remnant areas of natural and semi-natural grassland retain populations of steppe birds such as the threatened Lesser Kestrel *Falco naumanni* and Great Bustard *Otis tarda*, and there are extensive areas of relatively unspoilt desert habitats. Wetlands in the steppe and desert zone are important breeding and passage areas for many waterbirds, including the threatened Relict Gull *Larus relictus*.
- Most of the natural habitats on the plains of northern and central China (between the steppes and the Yangtze basin) have long been modified because of thousands of years of human settlement. Many species were able to co-exist with man until agricultural intensification linked to human population growth in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries disrupted the old balance. Agrochemicals and firearms became widely used and greatly reduced the diversity and numbers of birds in agricultural areas, for example the threatened Crested Ibis *Nipponia nippon* which was reduced to near extinction. However, some forest cover remains in the mountains of northern and central China (*Biome AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest*, *Biome AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest* and *EBA 137: Shanxi mountains*), providing habitat for threatened species such as Brown-eared Pheasant *Crossoptilon mantchuricum* and Grey-sided Thrush *Turdus feae*.
- Extensive forests and alpine grasslands and scrublands are found at mid- to high altitudes on the slopes of the mountains around the eastern and southern flanks of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. These montane habitats support many specialised birds including many with restricted ranges (*Biome AS05: Eurasian high montane – Alpine and Tibetan*, *Biome AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest*, *EBA 130: Eastern Himalayas*, *EBA 133: Southern Tibet*, *EBA 134: Eastern Tibet*, *EBA 135: Qinghai mountains*, *EBA 137: Central Sichuan mountains*, *EBA 138: West Sichuan mountains*, *EBA 139: Yunnan mountains*, *SA 076: Southern Xinjiang mountains* and *SA 078: Northern Qinghai-Tibetan plateau*). The threatened birds of these montane habitats include several pheasants and some poorly known passerines, including Chinese Monal *Lophophorus lhuysii*, Rufous-headed Robin *Luscinia ruficeps*, White-speckled Laughingthrush *Garrulax bieti*, Rusty-throated Parrotbill *Paradoxornis*

*przewalskii* and Sichuan Jay *Perisoreus internigrans*. High altitude wetlands on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau support several characteristic waterbirds including the threatened Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis*.

- The original habitat throughout most of the lowlands, hills and lower mountain slopes (up to an altitude of c.2,000 m) in south-west and south-east China was subtropical forest (*Biome AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest*, *EBA 140: Chinese subtropical forests* and *EBA 141: South-east Chinese mountains*). South-east China became economically developed and densely populated about one thousand years ago, leading to extensive deforestation (especially in the lowlands) and the extinction of larger animals such as Asian Elephant *Elephas maximus*. South-west China was relatively inaccessible and undeveloped until about 100 years ago, but many areas in the lowlands and foothills have subsequently suffered extensive deforestation. However, scattered fragments of subtropical forest remain, which support populations of threatened species including White-eared Night-heron *Gorsachius magnificus*, Sichuan Partridge *Arborophila rufipectus*, Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti*, Fairy Pitta *Pitta nympha*, Gold-fronted Fulvetta *Alcippe variegaticeps* and Silver Oriole *Oriolus mellianus*.
- Tropical forests (*Biome AS09: Indochinese tropical moist forest*, *Biome AS11: Indo-Malayan tropical dry zone* and *EBA 142: Hainan*) similar to those of South-East Asia are found in a limited area of southern China, from southern Yunnan and Guangxi along the south coast to Guangdong and Hainan island. Only a few substantial fragments of forest remain in this densely populated region, notably at Xishuangbanna in Yunnan and on Hainan where they support the threatened Hainan Partridge *Arborophila ardens* and Hainan Leaf-warbler *Phylloscopus hainanus*.
- The coastal wetlands of eastern and southern China are vital for the migratory waterbirds of the East Asian-Australasian flyway, but are being lost rapidly through reclamation for agriculture, aquaculture and industrial land; it was estimated recently that about one-third of the total area of intertidal wetlands in China had been reclaimed in a period of about 40 years (Lu Shouben 1996). The remaining wetlands support breeding, passage or wintering populations of many threatened waterbirds, including Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus*, Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes*, Black-faced Spoonbill *Platalea minor*, Swan Goose *Anser cygnoides*, Red-crowned Crane *Grus japonensis*, Spotted Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*, Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*, Saunders's Gull *Larus saundersi* and Streaked Reed-warbler *Acrocephalus sorghophilus*. These wetlands are probably also the main wintering grounds of Relict Gull *Larus relictus*, as the largest known wintering concentration of the species was found in Tianjin (IBA 276) in January 2004, and breeding grounds of Chinese Crested-tern *Sterna bernsteini*, which was recorded in coastal Shanghai, Zhejiang and Fujian in summer 2004.
- There were originally many large lakes and marshlands in the lower Yangtze basin, but these began to be encroached following mass immigration of settlers from northern and central China more than 1,000 years ago. The lower Yangtze basin is now one of the most densely populated regions of the world and has a rapidly growing economy, and in recent decades encroachment into the wetlands has intensified. For example, c.1,600 km<sup>2</sup> (or more than half) of Dongting Hu has been reclaimed since 1949, meaning that it is no longer the largest freshwater lake in China (Ge Handong 1996), Poyang Hu suffered encroachment of c.1,100 km<sup>2</sup> from 1954–1984 (Wang Zuoyi 1996), and in Anhui more than 3,400 km<sup>2</sup> (c.20% of wetlands in the province) were lost from 1950–1994 (He Shanchun *et al.* 1996). Despite the great reduction in their area and quality, the wetlands in the lower Yangtze basin support vast numbers of wintering waterbirds, including high proportions of the global populations of threatened species such as Oriental Stork *Ciconia boyciana*, Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus*, Swan Goose *A. cygnoides*, Siberian Crane *Grus leucogeranus*, White-naped Crane *G. vipio* and Swinhoe's Rail *Coturnicops exquisitus*.

## CONSERVATION INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROTECTED AREAS SYSTEM

Wildlife conservation and the establishment of protected area are principally under the jurisdiction of the State Forestry Administration. However, the State Environment Protection Administration, State Oceanic Administration, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Land and Resources, Ministry of Water Resources and other agencies have also established a number of protected areas. Governments of provinces, counties and cities can also designate protected areas and place them under the administration of local forestry, environmental protection or agricultural bureaus.

In 1962, the Directives for the Protection and Rational Utilization of Wild Animals of the People's Republic of China were issued, with protected species listed under three different categories. However, these lists remained tentative until the adoption of the Law of the People's Republic of China on the Protection of Wildlife in 1988, when two categories of nationally protected wild animals were officially adopted. Most of species in these two categories are rare and threatened. In 2001, The State Forestry Administration announced an additional list of nationally protected species that are either beneficial or with important economic or scientific values. This list covered an additional 707 species of birds, including many that are common and widespread in China. In addition to the nationally protected species, many provinces have published lists of locally protected wildlife.

The first documents regarding the establishment of protected areas in the People's Republic of China, the 'Draft on the establishment of natural forest preserves (nature reserves)' and 'Draft on hunting regulation methods', were presented at the Seventh National Forestry Congress in October 1956, in accordance to the adopted proposal to the First National People's Congress earlier that year. The first nature reserve in China, Dinghu Shan Nature Reserve in Guangdong Province, was established in the same year.

The legal status of protected areas is ensured by the following laws in China: Forest Law of the People's Republic of China (enacted in 1984 and revised in 1998), Law of the People's Republic of China on Wild Animal Protection (enacted in 1988), and the Law of the People's Republic of China on Protection of the Environment (enacted in 1989). Under these laws, regulations have been announced on the procedures for the establishment and management of protected areas, namely the 'Rules for the Management of the Forest and Wildlife Type Nature Reserve' (1985), the 'People's Republic of China's Regulation for the Management of Nature Reserves' (1994), and the 'People's Republic of China's Regulation for the Wild Plants Protection' (1996).

By 2002, there were 1551 protected areas (total area 1,298,900 km<sup>2</sup>) in China, including 171 designated as National Protected Areas. China ratified the Ramsar Convention in 1992, and 21 Ramsar Sites (total area 25,478 km<sup>2</sup>) had been listed in the country by 2004 (20 in mainland China and one in Hong Kong). In 2001, China announced the Project on Nationwide Wildlife and Plant Conservation and Establishment of Protected Areas, which aims to increase the number of protected areas to 2,500 by the year 2050, covering about 18% of the country's area.

## OVERVIEW OF THE INVENTORY

- Of the 445 IBAs in mainland China<sup>1</sup>, 400 support globally threatened species, 162 have restricted-range species, 280 have biome-restricted species and 162 qualify as IBAs because they hold large congregations of waterbirds, seabirds or raptors.
- China's IBAs cover almost 12% of the total land area of the country. They include some very large sites in parts of the country with low human population density where extensive areas of intact natural habitats remain, notably the Changtang plateau (IBA 126) in northern Tibet which has an area of 337,920

<sup>1</sup> = Some additional sites were identified in China where very large numbers of migratory passersines are 'harvested' annually, including Zhelong Daqiaoshan in Yunnan Province and Lanshi Paddy Fields in Guangdong Province; these and similar sites are not listed here because they do not fit the current IBA criteria, but it is recommended that the criteria are revised to allow for their inclusion in the future.

km<sup>2</sup> (3.5% of the land area of the entire country). In the densely populated provinces of eastern China the IBAs tend to be much smaller, reflecting the fragmentation of natural habitats.

- In north-east China, 55 IBAs (with a total area of c.55,400 km<sup>2</sup>) have been identified to cover the boreal and temperate forests and riverine floodplain wetlands in Heilongjiang, Jilin, Liaoning and north-east Inner Mongolia. They include several IBAs that are outstanding for globally threatened species: Zhalong (IBA 10), Qixing He Wetland (IBA 22), Xingkai Hu (IBA 23), Honghe (IBA 26) and Sanjiang Nature Reserves (IBA 27) in Heilongjiang; and Xianghai (IBA 33) and Melmeg (Momege) Nature Reserves (IBA 35) in Jilin.
- In northern China, 64 IBAs (with a total area of c.167,600 km<sup>2</sup>) have been identified in the steppe grasslands and deserts and their associated wetlands, in Inner Mongolia, Xinjiang, northern Gansu and parts of adjacent provinces. They include the following IBAs that are outstanding for globally threatened species: Dalai Nur (IBA 65), Huihe (IBA 66) and Ordos Taolimiao-Alashanwan Haizi (IBA 82), all in Inner Mongolia.
- On the densely-populated plains of northern and central China (between the steppes and the Yangtze basin), 17 wetland IBAs (with a total area of c.6,200 km<sup>2</sup>) have been identified in Shaanxi, Shanxi, Hebei, Beijing, Henan and Jiangsu. There are a further 10 IBAs (with a total area of c.1,500 km<sup>2</sup>) in the mountain forests of Shaanxi, Shanxi, Hebei and Beijing. Pangquangou Nature Reserve (IBA 262) in Shanxi is considered to be outstanding for globally threatened species.
- In south-west China, there are 70 IBAs (with a total area of c.255,000 km<sup>2</sup>) in mid- to high altitudes forests and alpine grasslands and scrublands in the mountains around the flanks of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau, and 28 IBAs (with a total area of c.496,000 km<sup>2</sup>) in the high-altitude grasslands, deserts and wetlands on the plateau itself, in Xinjiang, Tibet, Qinghai, southern Gansu, Ningxia, Sichuan, Yunnan, Guizhou and southern Shaanxi. Some of these IBAs are very large, reflecting the relatively intact nature of natural habitats in some parts of this region of China. They include the following IBAs that are outstanding for globally threatened species: Xainza (IBA 127) and the Yarlong Zangpo plain near Lhaza (IBA 139) in Tibet; Qinghai Hu (Koko Nor) (IBA 157) in Qinghai; Zoigê (Ruo'ergai) Marshes (IBA 184), Jiuzhaigou (IBA 187) and Wolong Nature Reserves (IBA 194) and Muli-Kangwu (IBA 210) in Sichuan; Gaoligong Shan (IBA 226), Dashanbao (IBA 236) and Huize Chang Haizi and Daqiao Shuiku Nature Reserves (IBA 237) in Yunnan; and Cao Hai Nature Reserve (IBA 238) in Guizhou.
- There are 123 IBAs (with a total area of c.48,500 km<sup>2</sup>) in the subtropical forests of south-west and south-east China, in southern Gansu, Sichuan, Chongqing, Yunnan, Guizhou, southern Shaanxi, Henan, Hubei, Anhui, Zhejiang, Fujian, Jiangxi, Hunan, Guangxi and Guangdong. Many of them are small and isolated, reflecting the fragmented nature of the remaining forests in this part of China. They include the following IBAs that are outstanding for globally threatened species: Pingshan Wuzhi Shan (IBA 205) in Sichuan; Dongzhai Nature Reserve (IBA 298) in Henan; Gutian Shan (IBA 339) and Wuyanling (IBA 345) in Zhejiang; Wuyi Shan Nature Reserve (IBA 346) in Fujian; Guanshan Nature Reserve (IBA 356) in Jiangxi; Mao'er Shan (IBA 396) and Dayao Shan Nature Reserves (IBA 406) and Daming Shan (IBA 410) in Guangxi; and Nanling mountains (IBA 423) and Chebaling (IBA 426) in Guangdong.
- Eight IBAs (with a total area of c.20,000 km<sup>2</sup>) have been identified in the tropical forests of southern Yunnan and Hainan, including Xishuangbanna (IBA 233) in Yunnan, and Bawangling (IBA 439) and Jianfengling Nature Reserves (IBA 443) in Hainan, which are considered to be outstanding for globally threatened species.
- Sixty wetland IBAs (with a total area of c.32,900 km<sup>2</sup>) have been identified on or near the coast of eastern and southern China, in Liaoning, Hebei, Tianjin, Shandong, Jiangsu, Shanghai, Zhejiang, Fujian, Guangxi, Guangdong and Hainan. They include the following IBAs that are outstanding for globally threatened species: Shuangtai (Shuangtaizi) Estuary and Inner Gulf of Liaodong (IBA 48) in Liaoning; Beidaihe (IBA 268) in Hebei; Yellow River Delta Nature Reserve (IBA 283) in Shandong; Yancheng Nature Reserve (IBA 318) in

Jiangsu; Coastal wetlands of eastern Chongming Dao Island (IBA 321) in Shanghai; Wenzhou Wan (IBA 337) in Zhejiang; and Min Jiang Estuary (IBA 349) in Fujian.

- Ten wetland IBAs (with a total area of c.12,100 km<sup>2</sup>) have been identified in the lower Yangtze basin, in Hubei, Anhui, Jiangxi and Hunan. They include the following IBAs that are outstanding for globally threatened species: Chen Hu Lake (IBA 303) in Hubei; Anqing wetlands (Caizi Hu, Wuchang Hu and other lakes) (IBA 311) and Shengjin Hu Nature Reserve (IBA 312) in Anhui; Poyang Hu wetlands (IBA 357) in Jiangxi; and Dongting Hu wetlands (IBA 369) in Hunan.

## CONSERVATION ISSUES

- Until recently, commercial logging by state-run enterprises was a major reason for the diminution of natural forests in China, but in 1998 a national logging ban was enacted under the National Forest Protection Program. This has greatly reduced the pressure on many forested IBAs, but some of them are still threatened by illegal logging, small-scale encroachment for agriculture and plantations, development (urban, industrial and infrastructural) and collection of fuelwood and other forest products. There is heavy hunting pressure in forest IBAs in many parts of China, despite a ban on gun ownership in 1995, and human disturbance is also a problem particularly in the smaller forest sites in the densely populated eastern third of the country.
- Large areas of the grasslands of northern China have been converted for agriculture or degraded by livestock grazing, with many of the remaining steppe grasslands under severe threat of desertification. Other threats to grassland and desert IBAs include development projects, cutting of trees used by nesting birds, steppe fires (usually set by man), irrigation projects, pesticide use, hunting and disturbance by people and domestic animals.
- Threats to wetland IBAs in China include drainage for conversion to agriculture or pasture, conversion to aquaculture, changing agricultural practices, development projects, agricultural fires, cutting of trees used by nesting waterbirds, pollution and pesticides, overfishing and human disturbance. Large areas of inter-tidal wetland have already been reclaimed, and there are plans to convert a further 45% of the Yellow Sea mudflats (Barter 2002). In the lower Yangtze basin, changes in river flow linked to the construction and operation of the Three Gorges and other dams could change the character of the wetland IBAs, and reduce their value for waterbirds. Hunting is a major problem at many wetland IBAs, including though the illegal use of poison baits to kill large numbers of birds for sale at markets.
- Of the 445 IBAs in China, 247 (56%) are wholly within protected areas and 64 (14%) are partially protected, and 134 (30%) are unprotected. Many of the unprotected IBAs have been proposed for establishment as new reserves.
- Although many new protected areas have recently been designated in China, there is no stable financial mechanism in the national budget to support them, and many reserves have to generate income for their own operating budget. Weak institutional capabilities and poor staff morale often hamper reserve management, and some reserves are managed by several different government departments, undermining administrative coherence. As a result, illegal activities are widespread in many protected areas, including logging, mining, forest grazing, agricultural encroachment and hunting, and tourism is often a problem. The preparation of management plans is the responsibility of nature reserve staff, subject to government approval, but many existing plans are inadequate or outdated, and require revision. The National Endangered Plant and Wildlife Protection and Nature Reserve Construction Program is a new government initiative to improve the existing protected area system, mainly focused on national (rather than provincial and county) reserves. It could fund the establishment of new reserves to address gaps in coverage, and help resolve management problems by providing stable funding for reserves to improve their infrastructure, staff training and working conditions, and the livelihood of local communities.

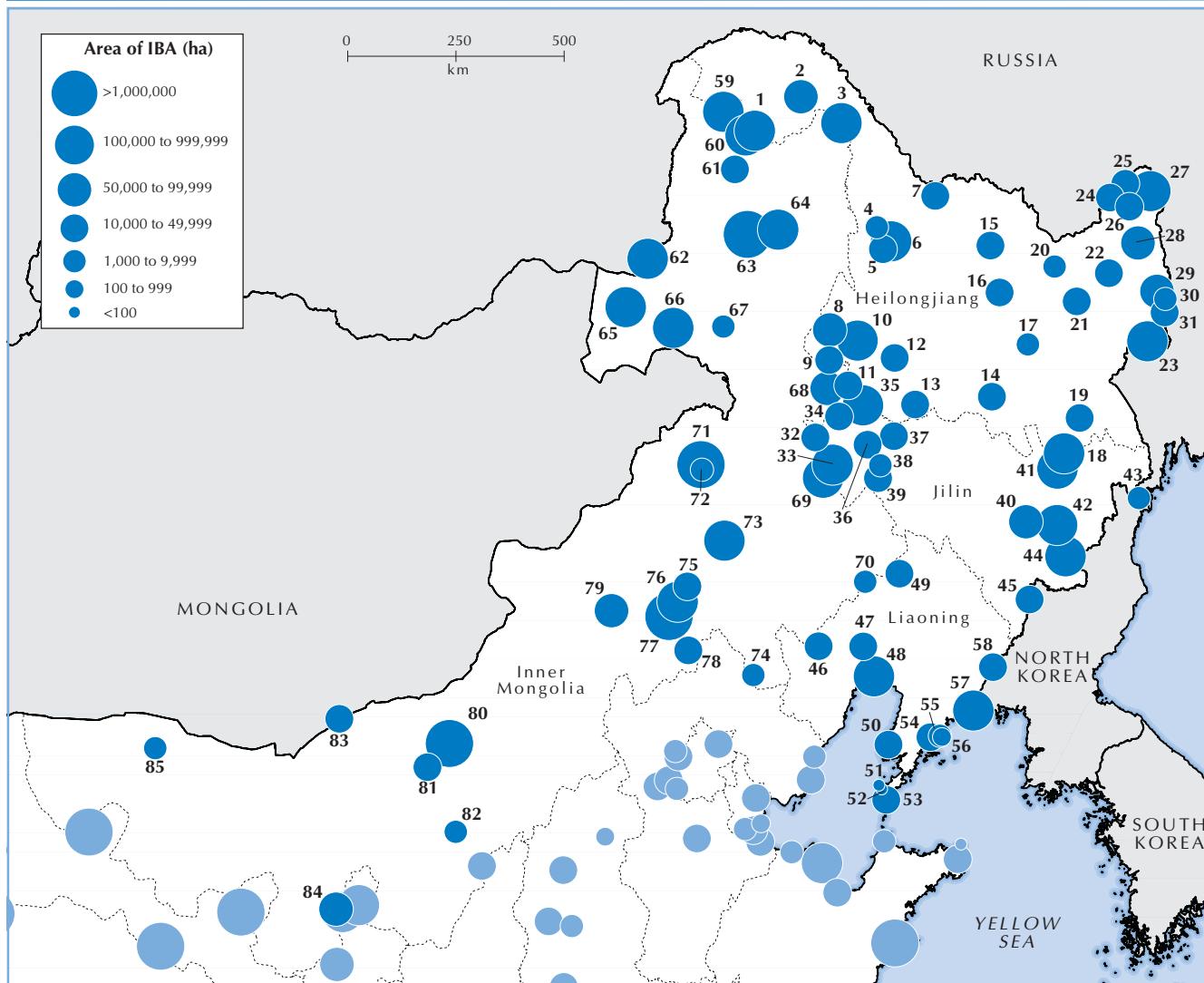
## SOURCES OF IBA DATA

This list of IBAs in mainland China was compiled by Zhang Zhengwang (Beijing Normal University, IBA Coordinator for mainland China), Chang Jiachuan (Northeast Forestry University), (the late) Zhao Zhengjie (Jilin Academy of Forestry), Xing Lianlian (University of Inner Mongolia), Ma Ming (Xinjiang Institute of Ecology and Geography, Chinese Academy of Sciences), Lu Xin (Wuhan University), Liu Naifa (Lanzhou University), Yu Zhiwei (Sichuan Teacher's College), Yang Lan (Kunming Institute of Zoology, Chinese Academy of Sciences), Wang Qishan (Anhui University), Ding Changqing (Institute of Zoology, Chinese Academy of Sciences), Ding Ping (Zhejiang University), Gao Yuren (South China Institute for Endangered Animals), Zhou Fang (Guangxi University), Hu Hongxing (Wuhan University), with additional contribution from Dorge Tsering (Tibet University), Ma Zhijun (Fudan University), Liang Wei (Hainan Normal University), Richard Lewthwaite (Hong Kong Bird Watching Society), Yu Yat-tung (Hong Kong Bird Watching Society), Wen Xianji (WWF Hong Kong) and Mark Barter. The list was finalised by Simba Chan.

## REFERENCES

- BARTER, M. (2002) *Shorebirds of the Yellow Sea: Importance, threats and conservation status*. Canberra, Australia: Wetlands International Global Series 9, International Water Studies 12.
- DEPARTMENT OF NATURE CONSERVATION, STATE ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AGENCY (2002) *A List of Nature Reserves in China*. Beijing: China Environmental Science Publishing House. (in Chinese)
- GE HANDONG (1996) Usage and conservation of wetlands in Hunan. Pp. 53–57 in Conservation Department, Ministry of Forestry, China (ed.) *Conservation and reasonable use of wetlands: proceedings of the China Wetland Conservation Symposium*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (in Chinese)
- HE SHANCHUN, ZHANG SHANWU AND WANG GUOSHENG (1996) Status and conservation of wetlands in Anhui. Pp. 406–412 in Conservation Department, Ministry of Forestry, China (ed.) *Conservation and reasonable use of wetlands: proceedings of the China Wetland Conservation Symposium*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (in Chinese)
- LU SHOUBEN (1996) The development, usage, management and conservation of coastal wetlands in China. Pp 41–45 in Conservation Department, Ministry of Forestry, China (ed.) *Conservation and reasonable use of wetlands: proceedings of the China Wetland Conservation Symposium*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (in Chinese)
- MA JIANZHANG, ED. (1992) *Studies on Nature Reserves*. North East Forestry University, Harbin. (in Chinese)
- WANG ZUOYI (1996) Status and strategy on wetland management in Jiangxi Province. Pp. 418–421 in Conservation Department, Ministry of Forestry, China (ed.) *Conservation and reasonable use of wetlands: proceedings of the China Wetland Conservation Symposium*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (in Chinese)
- WU XIZHOU, SUN JIAYAN AND TAN YINGCHUN (2004) Heilongjiang Daily article quoting 904 Geology Survey Institute of 904 Hydrology Project, Heilongjiang. (downloaded on 20 April 2004 from: <http://app.wildlife-plant.gov.cn/enterprise/jsp/>)
- ZHANG LEI AND WANG HONGXIANG (EDS.) (2000) *Practical handbook on Chinese forestry legislation*. Beijing: China Forestry Publishing House. (in Chinese)

**Map 1.** Location and size of Important Bird Areas in Heilongjiang Province, Jilin Province, Liaoning Province and Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region (see Tables 1–4).



**Table 1.** Important Bird Areas in Heilongjiang Province (see Map 1).

**AP** = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site; **BR** = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve; **R** = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site

<b>1</b>	<b>Huzhong Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 51°37'N 123°03'E <b>Altitude</b> 700–1,528 m <b>Area</b> 167,213 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS02: Boreal forest (Taiga)			
<b>2</b>	<b>Huma He Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 51°58'N 124°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 150–1,000 m <b>Area</b> 60,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i>			
<b>3</b>	<b>Nanweng He Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 51°15'N 125°55'E <b>Altitude</b> c.450 m <b>Area</b> 229,523 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Ketupa blakistoni</i>			
<b>4</b>	<b>Keluo He Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
	<b>Coordinates</b> 49°08'N 125°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 262–280 m <b>Area</b> 3,577 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>5</b>	<b>Maoshan Linchang Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 48°42'N 125°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 600–800 m <b>Area</b> 26,641 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>6</b>	<b>Wudalianchi Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>BR</sup>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 48°48'N 126°12'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–630 m <b>Area</b> 100,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>7</b>	<b>Xunbiela He Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 49°20'N 128°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 150–350 m <b>Area</b> 45,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Ketupa blakistoni</i>			
<b>8</b>	<b>Hala Hai</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 47°33'N 123°27'E <b>Altitude</b> c.139 m <b>Area</b> 64,600 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>9</b>	<b>Lianhuanhu Waterbird Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 47°00'N 123°08'E <b>Altitude</b> c.140 m <b>Area</b> 43,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
<b>10</b>	<b>Zhalong Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>AP,R</sup>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 47°12'N 124°12'E <b>Altitude</b> 138–178 m <b>Area</b> 210,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Coturnicops exquisitus</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Megalurus pectoralis</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ardea purpurea</i> , <i>Threskiornis melanocephalus</i> , <i>Platalea leucorodia</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Fulica atra</i>			
<b>11</b>	<b>Tailai Dongfanghong</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
	<b>Coordinates</b> 46°26'N 123°28'E <b>Altitude</b> 134–164 m <b>Area</b> 32,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Aythya baeri</i>			
<b>12</b>	<b>Heiyupao Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
	<b>Coordinates</b> 46°40'N 125°06'E <b>Altitude</b> 150–152 m <b>Area</b> 14,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>13</b>	<b>Shuangfa</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>		<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°42'N 125°15'E <b>Altitude</b> c.148 m <b>Area</b> 10,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Grassland <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest			
<b>14</b>	<b>Mao'er Shan Forest Farm</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>		<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°22'N 127°32'E <b>Altitude</b> 30–807 m <b>Area</b> 26,507 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest			
<b>15</b>	<b>Fenglin Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>BR</sup>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 48°05'N 129°07'E <b>Altitude</b> 285–688 m <b>Area</b> 18,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest			
<b>16</b>	<b>Liangshui Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 47°11'N 128°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 280–707 m <b>Area</b> 12,133 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest			
<b>17</b>	<b>Yangdali Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 46°04'N 129°06'E <b>Altitude</b> c.100 m <b>Area</b> 3,534 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>18</b>	<b>Jingpo Hu Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
	<b>Coordinates</b> 43°54'N 129°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 340–1,020 m <b>Area</b> 126,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Emberiza jankowskii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Mergus squamatus</i>			

**Table 1 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Heilongjiang Province (see Map 1).

		Protected	A1	A3
<b>19 Mudanfeng Nature Reserve</b>				
Coordinates 44°25'N 129°47'E	Altitude 260–1,115 m	Area 19,648 ha	Habitats Forest	
■ Threatened species	<i>Anser cygnoides, Mergus squamatus, Acrocephalus tangorum</i>	■ Biomes	AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest	
<b>20 Laodengshan Nature Reserve</b>		Protected	A1	A4i
Coordinates 47°16'N 130°45'E	Altitude 76–82 m	Area 5,745 ha	Habitats Wetlands	
■ Threatened species	<i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Anas formosa, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus, Grus japonensis</i>	■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Grus japonensis</i>	
<b>21 Qixing Lazi Siberian Tiger Nature Reserve</b>		Protected	A1	
Coordinates 46°30'N 131°00'E	Altitude 380–800 m	Area 23,000 ha	Habitats Forest	
■ Threatened species	<i>Ciconia boyciana, Anas formosa, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus</i>			
<b>22 Qixing He Wetland Nature Reserve</b>		Protected	A1	
Coordinates 46°46'N 132°15'E	Altitude 53–63 m	Area 20,000 ha	Habitats Wetlands	
■ Threatened species	<i>Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Anas formosa, Aythya baeri, Grus leucogeranus, Grus vipio, Grus monacha, Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>23 Xingkai Hu Nature Reserve</b>		Protected AP,R	A1	A4i,iii
Coordinates 45°18'N 132°34'E	Altitude 65–80 m	Area 222,488 ha	Habitats Wetlands	
■ Threatened species	<i>Egretta eulophotes, Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Aythya baeri, Grus vipio, Grus japonensis</i>	■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo, Cygnus cygnus, Cygnus columbianus, Anser fabalis, Anser erythropus, Anas penelope, Anas platyrhynchos, Anas acuta, Anas querquedula, Anas crecca, Grus vipio, Grus japonensis</i>	
<b>24 Qindeli Sturgeon Reserve</b>		Protected	A1	
Coordinates 48°05'N 133°13'E	Altitude 42–626 m	Area 36,663 ha	Habitats Forest; Wetlands	
■ Threatened species	<i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Anas formosa, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus, Grus vipio, Grus monacha, Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>25 Bacha Dao Nature Reserve</b>		Protected	A1	A4i
Coordinates 48°13'N 133°50'E	Altitude c.40 m	Area 32,014 ha	Habitats Wetlands	
■ Threatened species	<i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Aythya baeri, Grus vipio, Grus japonensis</i>	■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Ciconia boyciana, Cygnus cygnus, Grus japonensis</i>	
<b>26 Honghe Nature Reserve</b>		Protected R	A1	A4i
Coordinates 47°47'N 133°40'E	Altitude 50–60 m	Area 21,836 ha	Habitats Grassland; Wetlands	
■ Threatened species	<i>Ciconia boyciana, Aythya baeri, Grus monacha, Grus japonensis</i>	■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Ciconia boyciana, Cygnus cygnus, Grus japonensis</i>	
<b>27 Sanjiang Nature Reserve</b>		Protected AP,R	A1	A4i
Coordinates 47°54'N 134°30'E	Altitude 34–80 m	Area 198,100 ha	Habitats Wetlands	
■ Threatened species	<i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus, Aquila clanga, Grus vipio, Grus japonensis</i>	■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo, Ciconia boyciana, Cygnus cygnus, Anser fabalis, Grus vipio</i>	

The Yong Cui river in Liangshui Nature Reserve (IBA 16), Heilongjiang, where Scaly-sided Mergansers *Mergus squamatus* nest in mature poplar trees in the riverine forest. (PHOTO: ALEX AND CATHERINE CHOI)



**Table 1 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Heilongjiang Province (see Map 1).

<b>28</b>	<b>Naoli He Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 47°05'N 133°28'E <b>Altitude</b> 41–83 m <b>Area</b> 90,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Anas formosa, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus, Grus vipio, Grus japonensis</i> <span style="color:blue;">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i>			
<b>29</b>	<b>Qihulinhe Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 46°06'N 133°25'E <b>Altitude</b> c.60 m <b>Area</b> 60,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Aythya baeri, Grus leucogeranus, Grus vipio, Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>30</b>	<b>Yueya Hu Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°54'N 133°32'E <b>Altitude</b> 54–59 m <b>Area</b> 5,130 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Anas formosa, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus, Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>31</b>	<b>Hukou Wetland Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°40'N 133°22'E <b>Altitude</b> 57–67 m <b>Area</b> 15,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus, Grus vipio, Grus monacha, Grus japonensis</i>			

**Table 2.** Important Bird Areas in Jilin Province (see Map 1).

AP = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site; R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site

<b>32</b>	<b>Yematu</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°40'N 122°02'E <b>Altitude</b> 145–430 m <b>Area</b> 30,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Emberiza jankowskii</i>			
<b>33</b>	<b>Xianghai Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>AP,R</sup>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°05'N 122°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 156–192 m <b>Area</b> 105,467 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Grassland; Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Anas formosa, Aythya baeri, Haliaeetus pelagicus, Aquila clanga, Falco naumanni, Grus leucogeranus, Grus vipio, Grus monacha, Grus japonensis, Otis tarda, Emberiza jankowskii</i> <span style="color:blue;">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Aythya baeri, Grus leucogeranus, Grus monacha, Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>34</b>	<b>Beidagang</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°55'N 122°55'E <b>Altitude</b> c.200 m <b>Area</b> 48,600 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila clanga, Otis tarda, Emberiza jankowskii</i>			
<b>35</b>	<b>Melmeg (Momege) Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 46°00'N 123°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 120–150 m <b>Area</b> 144,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Grassland; Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Aythya baeri, Grus leucogeranus, Grus vipio, Grus monacha, Grus japonensis, Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue;">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Grus leucogeranus, Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>36</b>	<b>Niuxintaoobao</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°15'N 123°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 80–130 m <b>Area</b> 43,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Grus japonensis</i> <span style="color:blue;">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Anser cygnoides, Anser fabalis, Anser anser</i>			
<b>37</b>	<b>Chagan Hu Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°15'N 124°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 126–290 m <b>Area</b> 48,040 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides, Aythya baeri, Grus monacha, Grus japonensis, Otis tarda</i>			
<b>38</b>	<b>Dabusu Hu</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 44°48'N 123°40'E <b>Altitude</b> c.120 m <b>Area</b> 8,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides, Grus japonensis, Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue;">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>39</b>	<b>Yaojingzi Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 44°35'N 123°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 120–140 m <b>Area</b> 23,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus japonensis, Otis tarda, Emberiza jankowskii</i>			
<b>40</b>	<b>Songhua Hu, Baishan Hu and Hongshi Hu</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 42°55'N 127°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 190–1,400 m <b>Area</b> 80,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus, Falco naumanni, Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>41</b>	<b>Dashanzuizi</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 43°40'N 128°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 340–800 m <b>Area</b> 120,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus, Grus japonensis</i> <span style="color:blue;">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Mergus squamatus</i>			
<b>42</b>	<b>Baihe-Wanbao</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green;">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 42°40'N 128°05'E <b>Altitude</b> 600–700 m <b>Area</b> 120,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Biomes</span> AS02: Boreal forest (Taiga) <span style="color:blue;">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Aix galericulata</i>			
<b>43</b>	<b>Tumen River at Jingxin-Fangchuan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 42°35'N 130°32'E <b>Altitude</b> 5–695 m <b>Area</b> 8,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Grassland; Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides, Aythya baeri, Haliaeetus pelagicus, Grus japonensis, Emberiza jankowskii</i> <span style="color:blue;">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Anas platyrhynchos, Anas crecca, Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>44</b>	<b>Changbai Shan National Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>BR</sup>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green;">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4i
	<b>Coordinates</b> 42°03'N 128°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 780–2,690 m <b>Area</b> 196,465 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Mergus squamatus, Falco naumanni</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Biomes</span> AS02: Boreal forest (Taiga); AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest <span style="color:blue;">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Mergus squamatus</i>			
<b>45</b>	<b>Yunfeng Reservoir</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue;">■</span> A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 41°30'N 126°35'E <b>Altitude</b> c.400 m <b>Area</b> 10,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus</i>			

**Table 3.** Important Bird Areas in Liaoning Province (see Map 1).

		<b>AP</b> = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site		
<b>46</b>	<b>Longtan Reservoir</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<b>A1</b>	
	Coordinates 41°50'N 120°27'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–500 m <b>Area</b> 28,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i>			
<b>47</b>	<b>Yiwulü Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A3</b>
	Coordinates 41°36'N 121°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–800 m <b>Area</b> 11,351 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Otis tarda</i> <b>Biomes</b> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest			
<b>48</b>	<b>Shuangtai (Shuangtaizi) Estuary and Inner Gulf of Liaodong</b>	<b>Partially protected AP</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A4i,iii</b>
	Coordinates 41°00'N 121°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–4 m <b>Area</b> 130,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> , <i>Megalurus pryeri</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser fabalis</i> , <i>Tadorna ferruginea</i> , <i>Tadorna tadorna</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i>			
<b>49</b>	<b>Wolong Hu (Xi Paozi)</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A4iii</b>
	Coordinates 42°44'N 123°16'E <b>Altitude</b> 10–50 m <b>Area</b> 14,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i>			
<b>50</b>	<b>Wafangdian Fuzhou Wan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A4i</b>
	Coordinates 39°40'N 121°35'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–10 m <b>Area</b> 30,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Grus grus</i>			
<b>51</b>	<b>She Dao Island</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A4i</b>
	Coordinates 38°58'N 120°59'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–210 m <b>Area</b> 73 ha <b>Habitats</b> Coastline			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Larus crassirostris</i>			
<b>52</b>	<b>Haimao Dao Island</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A4i</b>
	Coordinates 38°53'N 121°02'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–119 m <b>Area</b> 30 ha <b>Habitats</b> Coastline			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Larus crassirostris</i>			
<b>53</b>	<b>Laotieshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A4i,iv</b>
	Coordinates 38°40'N 121°06'E <b>Altitude</b> 5–456 m <b>Area</b> 17,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Coastline; Forest; Shrubland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Haliaeetus pelagicus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i>			
<b>54</b>	<b>Zhuanghe Coast</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<b>A1</b>	
	Coordinates 39°35'N 122°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 22,070 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i>			
<b>55</b>	<b>Shicheng Dao Island</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A4i</b>
	Coordinates 39°33'N 123°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–50 m <b>Area</b> 4,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Coastline			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i>			
<b>56</b>	<b>Xingren Tuo Island</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A4i</b>
	Coordinates 39°31'N 123°02'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–43 m <b>Area</b> 100 ha <b>Habitats</b> Coastline			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i>			
<b>57</b>	<b>Yalu Jiang Estuary</b>	<b>Protected AP</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A4i,iii</b>
	Coordinates 39°50'N 124°08'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 108,057 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> , <i>Megalurus pryeri</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Limosa lapponica</i> , <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> , <i>Calidris alpina</i>			
<b>58</b>	<b>Shuifeng Reservoir and middle reaches of Yalu Jiang</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A4iii</b>
	Coordinates 40°30'N 125°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 50–200 m <b>Area</b> 30,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i>			

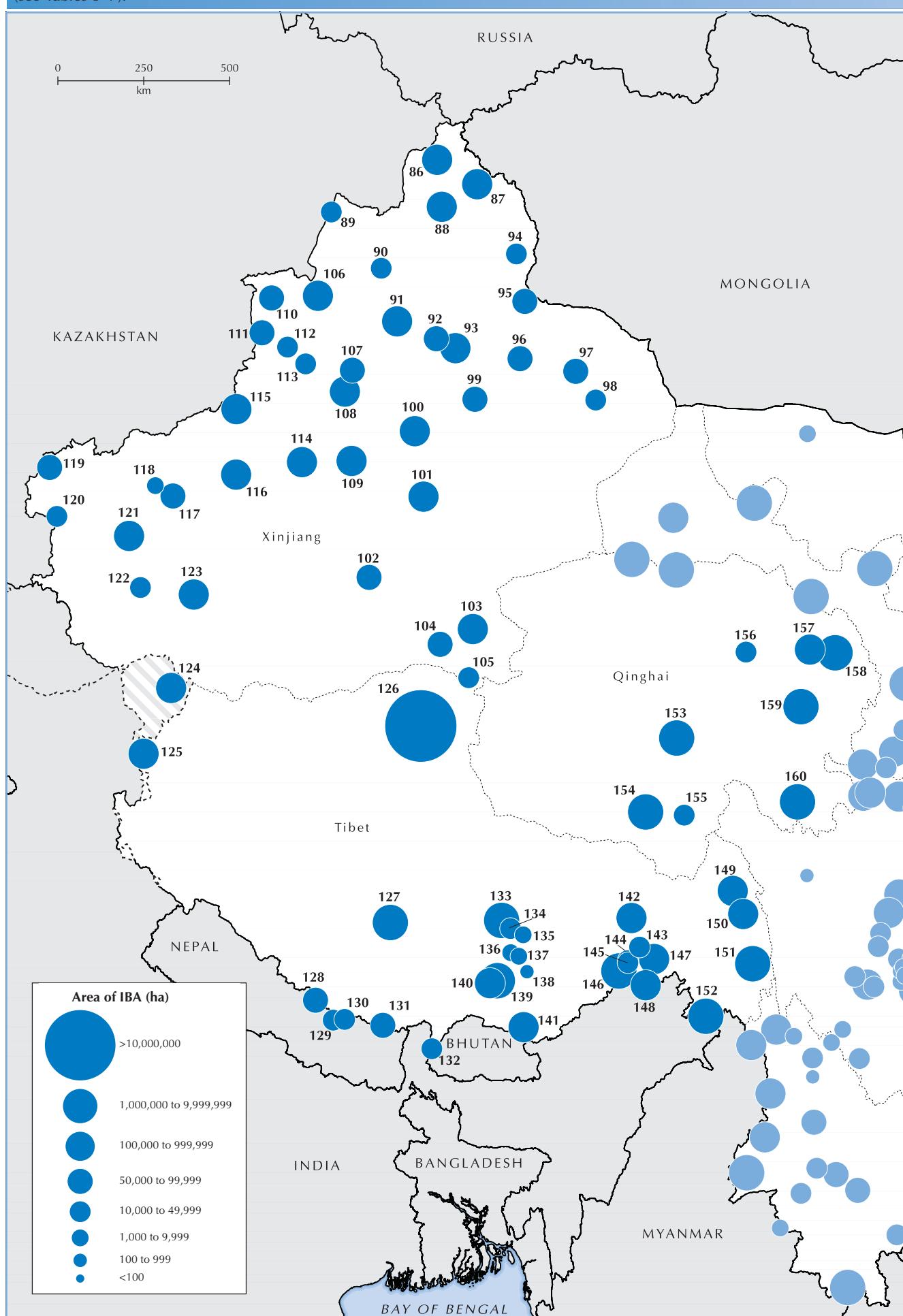
**Table 4.** Important Bird Areas in Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region (see Map 1).

		AP = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site; BR = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve; R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site		
<b>59</b>	<b>Mangui</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A3</b>
	Coordinates 52°08'N 122°12'E <b>Altitude</b> 700–1,236 m <b>Area</b> 385,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> <b>Biomes</b> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest			
<b>60</b>	<b>Hanma</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A3</b>
	Coordinates 51°35'N 122°42'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,000–1,466 m <b>Area</b> 107,348 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> <b>Biomes</b> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest			
<b>61</b>	<b>Genhe</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>A3</b>
	Coordinates 51°00'N 122°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 784–1,142 m <b>Area</b> 40,900 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> <b>Biomes</b> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest			
<b>62</b>	<b>Huret</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<b>A1</b>	
	Coordinates 49°48'N 118°27'E <b>Altitude</b> 520–800 m <b>Area</b> 273,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i>			
<b>63</b>	<b>Orqohan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<b>A1</b>	
	Coordinates 49°45'N 121°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 900–1,243 m <b>Area</b> 1,640,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i>			
<b>64</b>	<b>Nuomin-Bila He-Dayangshu</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<b>A1</b>	
	Coordinates 49°40'N 122°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 600–1,300 m <b>Area</b> 198,360 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i>			

**Table 4 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region (see Map 1).

<b>65</b>	<b>Dai Nur</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A4i
	<b>Coordinates</b> 49°00'N 117°23'E <b>Altitude</b> 260–543 m <b>Area</b> 740,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumanni</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i>			
<b>66</b>	<b>Huihe</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 48°24'N 118°42'E <b>Altitude</b> 700–800 m <b>Area</b> 120,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
	<b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>67</b>	<b>Honggolj</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 48°10'N 120°13'E <b>Altitude</b> 780–1,113 m <b>Area</b> 6,167 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Otis tarda</i>			
<b>68</b>	<b>Tumuji</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 46°30'N 122°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 150–160 m <b>Area</b> 94,830 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
<b>69</b>	<b>Holqin</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A4i
	<b>Coordinates</b> 44°54'N 121°57'E <b>Altitude</b> 180–200 m <b>Area</b> 126,987 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Shrubland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
	<b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>70</b>	<b>Daqinggou</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	
	<b>Admin region</b> Inner Mongolia <b>Coordinates</b> 42°46'N 122°14'E <b>Altitude</b> 168–253 m <b>Area</b> 8,183 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Shrubland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
<b>71</b>	<b>Ulga</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°45'N 118°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 890–1,020 m <b>Area</b> 1,800,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
<b>72</b>	<b>Hasuhai</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°38'N 118°26'E <b>Altitude</b> c.989 m <b>Area</b> 5,360 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Aythya baeri</i>			
<b>73</b>	<b>Saihan Ul</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>BR</sup>	A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 44°14'N 118°36'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,000–1,997 m <b>Area</b> 100,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
<b>74</b>	<b>Wangyedian</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 41°37'N 118°25'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,090–1,750 m <b>Area</b> 9,140 ha <b>Habitats</b> Shrubland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Turdus fuscater</i>			
<b>75</b>	<b>Bayan Obo</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 43°33'N 117°11'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,300–1,500 m <b>Area</b> 13,862 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Shrubland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
<b>76</b>	<b>Dali Nur</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 43°19'N 116°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,200–1,226 m <b>Area</b> 119,413 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Falco naumanni</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
	<b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Cygnus cygnus</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Fulica atra</i>			
<b>77</b>	<b>Xilin Gol</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>BR</sup>	A1	A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 43°05'N 116°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 950–1,500 m <b>Area</b> 1,078,600 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <b>Biomes</b> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest			
<b>78</b>	<b>Caimushan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 42°22'N 116°47'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,200–1,400 m <b>Area</b> 26,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
<b>79</b>	<b>Qagan Nur</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 43°25'N 114°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,010–1,150 m <b>Area</b> 64,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i>			
<b>80</b>	<b>Damaoqi</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 41°30'N 109°35'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,100–1,700 m <b>Area</b> 1,100,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Falco naumanni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>			
<b>81</b>	<b>Ulansuhai Nur</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 41°06'N 108°50'E <b>Altitude</b> c.1,018 m <b>Area</b> 29,333 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Falco naumanni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Larus relictus</i>			
<b>82</b>	<b>Ordos Taolimiao-Alashanwan Haizi</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>R</sup>	A1	A4i
	<b>Coordinates</b> 39°48'N 109°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,269–1,615 m <b>Area</b> 8,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Larus relictus</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Larus relictus</i>			
<b>83</b>	<b>Nudeng</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 42°14'N 106°31'E <b>Altitude</b> 840–960 m <b>Area</b> 28,040 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Shrubland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Falco naumanni</i>			
<b>84</b>	<b>Helan Shan</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A2 A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 38°39'N 105°49'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,500–3,500 m <b>Area</b> 67,700 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Falco naumanni</i> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 135: Qinghai mountains <b>Biomes</b> AS03: North-east Asian temperate forest			
<b>85</b>	<b>Ejin Qidaqiao</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 42°00'N 101°10'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 1,274 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert			
	<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Larus relictus</i>			

**Map 2.** Location and size of Important Bird Areas in Xinjiang Autonomous Region, Tibet Autonomous Region and Qinghai Province (see Tables 5–7).



**Table 5.** Important Bird Areas in Xinjiang Autonomous Region (see Map 2).

<b>86</b>	<b>Burqin River and Kanas Lake</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 48°20'N 87°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 490–3,000 m <b>Area</b> 210,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumannni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Columba eversmanni</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>					
<b>87</b>	<b>Altay forest and steppe</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 47°50'N 88°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 960–3,200 m <b>Area</b> 120,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumannni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Saxicola insignis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert; AS05: Eurasian high montane					
<b>88</b>	<b>Ulungur Lake and Jili Lake (Fu Hai)</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 47°15'N 87°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 468–600 m <b>Area</b> 110,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Falco naumannni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert					
<b>89</b>	<b>Tacheng (Qoqek) area</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 46°50'N 83°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 440–2,000 m <b>Area</b> 45,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Oxyura leucocephala</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumannni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Saxicola insignis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert					
<b>90</b>	<b>Karamay desert and lakes</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°40'N 85°10'E <b>Altitude</b> 250–400 m <b>Area</b> 38,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Marmaronetta angustirostris</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert					
<b>91</b>	<b>Oasis, Desert and Wetland at Mosuowan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 44°30'N 86°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 350–800 m <b>Area</b> 125,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumannni</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Cygnus cygnus</i> , <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> , <i>Larus ridibundus</i>					
<b>92</b>	<b>Desert and wetland from Northern Urumqi to Dabancheng</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 44°10'N 87°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 400–1,800 m <b>Area</b> 80,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Desert; Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert					
<b>93</b>	<b>Bogda (Tian Chi)</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 44°00'N 88°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 450–5,445 m <b>Area</b> 160,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert; AS05: Eurasian high montane					
<b>94</b>	<b>Qinggil Country and Burgen River Valley</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 46°15'N 90°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,000–3,300 m <b>Area</b> 15,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumannni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Saxicola insignis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert					
<b>95</b>	<b>Baytik Shan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 45°10'N 90°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,200–3,290 m <b>Area</b> 73,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Falco naumannni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert; AS05: Eurasian high montane					
<b>96</b>	<b>Mori Grassland</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 43°50'N 90°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,000–2,800 m <b>Area</b> 75,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumannni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert					
<b>97</b>	<b>Barkol Lake and grassland</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 43°35'N 92°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,585–4,021 m <b>Area</b> 98,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumannni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert					
<b>98</b>	<b>Oasis and Desert in Hami</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 42°55'N 93°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–2,800 m <b>Area</b> 28,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Desert <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert					
<b>99</b>	<b>Ayding Kol</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 42°50'N 89°05'E <b>Altitude</b> -154–100 m <b>Area</b> 64,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert					
<b>100</b>	<b>Bosten Lake</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 42°00'N 87°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,048–1,100 m <b>Area</b> 190,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> , <i>Larus ridibundus</i>					
<b>101</b>	<b>Lower reaches of Tarim River</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
	<b>Coordinates</b> 40°30'N 87°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 780–960 m <b>Area</b> 750,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Shrubland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 127: Taklimakan Desert <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>					
<b>102</b>	<b>Qiemo Oasis and Qarqan River</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 38°30'N 85°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,000–1,250 m <b>Area</b> 85,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Desert; Wetlands <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 127: Taklimakan Desert <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>					
<b>103</b>	<b>Ayark Kol and alpine grassland</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 37°30'N 89°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,876–4,100 m <b>Area</b> 125,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Larus brunnicephalus</i>					
<b>104</b>	<b>Aqqik Kol and alpine grassland</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3		
	<b>Coordinates</b> 37°05'N 88°25'E <b>Altitude</b> 4,250–4,250 m <b>Area</b> 62,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane					

**Table 5 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Xinjiang Autonomous Region (see Map 2).

<b>105 Jingyu Hu</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A3
Coordinates 36°20'N 89°25'E Altitude 4,800–5,300 m Area 27,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Grus nigricollis</i> ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS05: Eurasian high montane			
<b>106 Ebi Nur and Kuytun River</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A4i,iii
Coordinates 44°53'N 82°55'E Altitude 195–300 m Area 120,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Oxyura leucocephala</i> ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Cygnus olor</i>			
<b>107 Kunes forest</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	A1	A3
Coordinates 43°15'N 84°30'E Altitude 1,100–4,100 m Area 54,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland ■ Threatened species <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumanni</i> , <i>Columba eversmanni</i> ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert			
<b>108 Bayanbulak and Kaidu River Valley</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A4i,iii
Coordinates 42°45'N 84°20'E Altitude 2,300–2,800 m Area 136,894 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Podiceps auritus</i> , <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> , <i>Casmerodus albus</i> , <i>Cygnus cygnus</i> , <i>Grus virgo</i> , <i>Grus grus</i>			
<b>109 Tarim Euphrates Poplar Forest Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A2 A3 A4i,iii
Coordinates 41°10'N 84°50'E Altitude 900–950 m Area 387,900 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Shrubland; Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 127: Taklimakan Desert ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> , <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>			
<b>110 Sayram Nur</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A3
Coordinates 44°40'N 81°10'E Altitude 2,073–3,000 m Area 62,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Oxyura leucocephala</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumanni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert			
<b>111 Qapqal grassland and wetland</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A3
Coordinates 43°50'N 81°00'E Altitude 550–1,100 m Area 75,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Columba eversmanni</i> ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert			
<b>112 Ili River basin</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	A1	A3
Coordinates 43°35'N 82°00'E Altitude 680–1,100 m Area 36,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Shrubland; Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Falco naumanni</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Columba eversmanni</i> ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert			
<b>113 Gongliu forest</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	A1	A3
Coordinates 43°15'N 82°45'E Altitude 1,300–4,000 m Area 38,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest ■ Threatened species <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Columba eversmanni</i> ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert			
<b>114 Xayar forest and wetland</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A2 A3 A4i
Coordinates 41°00'N 83°05'E Altitude 940–1,000 m Area 280,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Shrubland; Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 127: Taklimakan Desert ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> , <i>Ciconia nigra</i>			
<b>115 Mount Tuomuer in Tianshan</b>	<b>Protected</b>	A1	A3
Coordinates 42°00'N 80°30'E Altitude 2,000–7,435 m Area 100,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland ■ Threatened species <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert; AS05: Eurasian high montane			
<b>116 Aksu River basin</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A2 A3 A4i,iii
Coordinates 40°30'N 80°50'E Altitude 1,000–1,050 m Area 290,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Shrubland; Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 127: Taklimakan Desert ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> , <i>Casmerodus albus</i> , <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>			
<b>117 Bachu Oasis</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A2	A3 A4i,iii
Coordinates 39°45'N 78°45'E Altitude 1,100–2,100 m Area 50,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Wetlands ■ Endemic Bird Areas 127: Taklimakan Desert ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> , <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>			
<b>118 Xekar Reservoir</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A2 A3
Coordinates 39°48'N 77°20'E Altitude 1,100–1,200 m Area 5,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Oxyura leucocephala</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 127: Taklimakan Desert ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert			
<b>119 Ulugqat grassland and wetland</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A3
Coordinates 39°50'N 74°20'E Altitude 2,000–3,500 m Area 85,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland ■ Threatened species <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert			
<b>120 Bulungkol grassland and wetland</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A3
Coordinates 38°45'N 74°55'E Altitude 3,100–4,500 m Area 25,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Saxicola insignis</i> ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS05: Eurasian high montane			
<b>121 Markit-Yarkant Oasis</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A2 A3 A4i
Coordinates 38°40'N 77°30'E Altitude 1,150–1,250 m Area 240,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Columba eversmanni</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 127: Taklimakan Desert <sup>1</sup> ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>			
<b>122 Pishan Oasis<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A2	A3
Coordinates 37°30'N 78°10'E Altitude 1,300–1,950 m Area 30,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Grassland ■ Endemic Bird Areas 127: Taklimakan Desert ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert			
<b>123 Hotan Oasis</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	A1	A2 A3 A4i
Coordinates 37°35'N 80°00'E Altitude 1,200–2,000 m Area 280,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands ■ Threatened species <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 127: Taklimakan Desert ■ <b>Biomes</b> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>			

FOOTNOTE <sup>1</sup> = Pishan Oasis (IBA 122) is the only known locality for the Data Deficient Vaurie's Nightjar *Caprimulgus centralasicus*.

**Table 5 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Xinjiang Autonomous Region (see Map 2).

<b>124 Aksayqin Hu and alpine grassland<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 35°20'N 79°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 4,963–6,000 m <b>Area</b> 495,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> s076: Southern Xinjiang mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane		
FOOTNOTE <sup>2</sup> = Aksayqin Hu and alpine grassland (IBA124) is the only known locality for the Data Deficient Sillem's Mountain-finches <i>Leucosticte sillemi</i> .		

**Table 6.** Important Bird Areas in Tibet Autonomous Region (see Map 2).

<b>125 Bangong Co</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 33°42'N 79°12'E <b>Altitude</b> c.4,241 m <b>Area</b> 560,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> , <i>Larus ichthyaetus</i>		
<b>126 Changtang plateau</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii,iv
<b>Coordinates</b> 35°10'N 88°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 4,800–5,000 m <b>Area</b> 33,792,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Anser indicus</i> , <i>Tadorna ferruginea</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> , <i>Grus virgo</i> , <i>Larus ichthyaetus</i> , <i>Larus brunnicephalus</i>		
<b>127 Xainza</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°29'N 87°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 4,000–6,000 m <b>Area</b> 4,000,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Anser indicus</i> , <i>Tadorna ferruginea</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i>		
<b>128 Jiang Cun</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°27'N 85°26'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,800–7,300 m <b>Area</b> 54,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>129 Zham</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°00'N 86°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,600–6,000 m <b>Area</b> 19,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>130 Rongxar</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°03'N 86°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,600–6,000 m <b>Area</b> 15,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>131 Pum Qu</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°0'N 87°29'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,600–6,000 m <b>Area</b> 57,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>132 Dromo (Yadong)</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 27°31'N 88°58'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,800–5,000 m <b>Area</b> 27,100 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>133 Nam Co</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°42'N 90°54'E <b>Altitude</b> c.4,750 m <b>Area</b> 1,060,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i>		
<b>134 Damxung</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°29'N 91°08'E <b>Altitude</b> c.4,300 m <b>Area</b> 20,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i>		
<b>135 Razheng Temple</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°20'N 91°31'E <b>Altitude</b> 4,100–5,385 m <b>Area</b> 7,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Shrubland <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 133: Southern Tibet <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>136 Karze Reservoir</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°54'N 91°10'E <b>Altitude</b> c.3,700 m <b>Area</b> 4,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i>		
<b>137 Painbo</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°49'N 91°25'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,600–3,700 m <b>Area</b> 9,680 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>138 Shongsep Temple</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°27'N 91°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,600–5,800 m <b>Area</b> 400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Shrubland <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 133: Southern Tibet <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>139 Yarlong Zangpo plain near Lhaza</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°16'N 90°51'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,000–4,000 m <b>Area</b> 1,000,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i>		
<b>140 Yamdrok Co</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°11'N 90°37'E <b>Altitude</b> c.4,500 m <b>Area</b> 900,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>141 Lakhang</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°10'N 91°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 800–7,089 m <b>Area</b> 103,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan blythii</i> , <i>Lophophorus sclateri</i> , <i>Aceros nipalensis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 130: Eastern Himalayas <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>142 Banbar</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°49'N 94°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,000–5,302 m <b>Area</b> 878,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>143 Tangmai</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°06'N 95°05'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,000–2,500 m <b>Area</b> 10,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Saxicola insignis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		

**Table 6 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Tibet Autonomous Region (see Map 2).

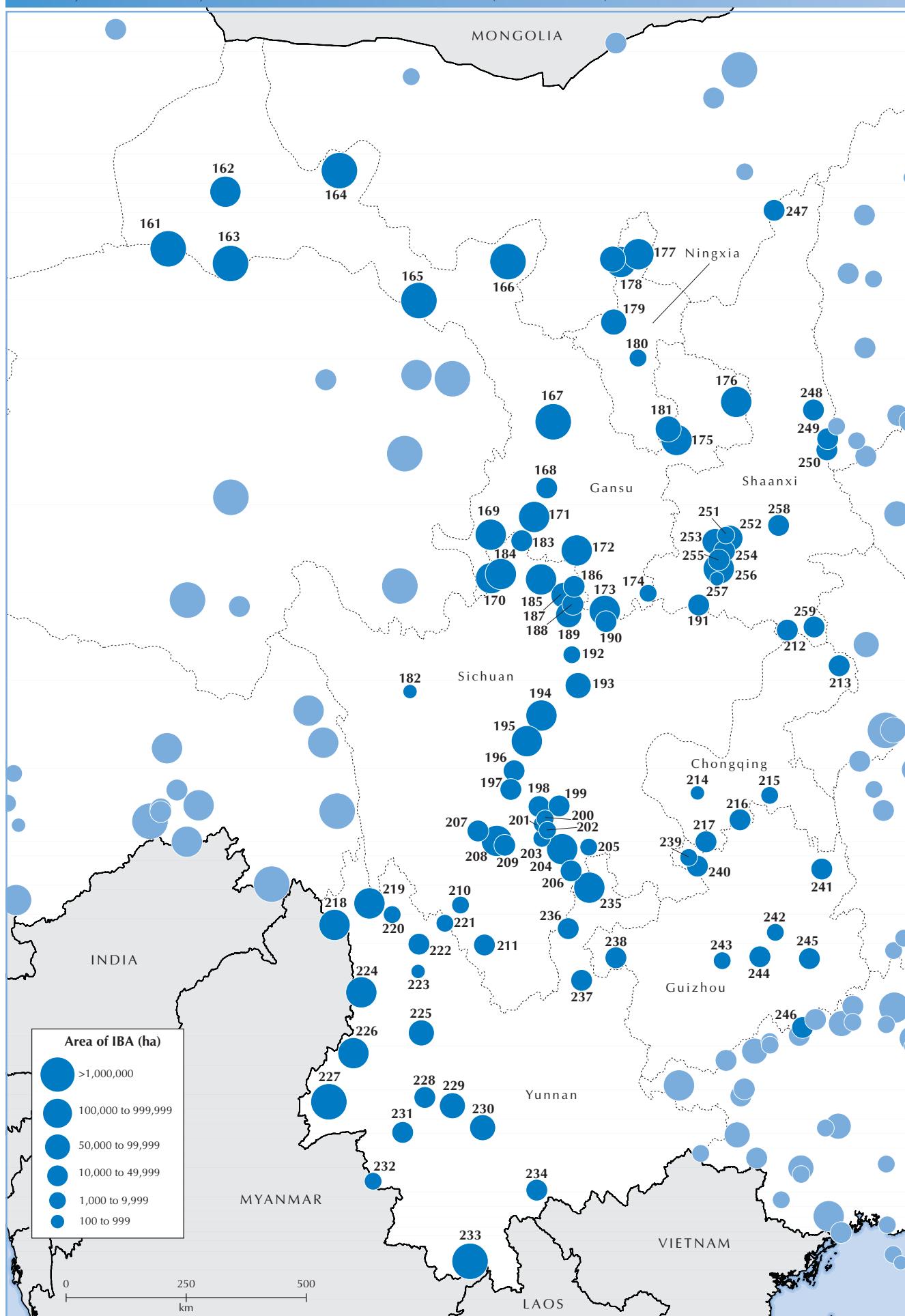
<b>144 Serkhyim La Mountain</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°47'N 94°44'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,500–4,500 m <b>Area</b> 30,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest 133: Southern Tibet  AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>145 Lunang</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°44'N 94°44'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,000–4,000 m <b>Area</b> 30,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest 133: Southern Tibet  AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>146 Nyingchi</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°34'N 94°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,900–7,756 m <b>Area</b> 1,190,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>147 Bomi</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°50'N 95°33'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,900–6,000 m <b>Area</b> 420,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <i>Tragopan blythii</i> , <i>Lophophorus sclateri</i> , <i>Aceros nipalensis</i> 130: Eastern Himalayas  AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>148 Mêdog</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°13'N 95°18'E <b>Altitude</b> 600–7,089 m <b>Area</b> 242,620 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Perisoreus internigrans</i> 130: Eastern Himalayas  AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>149 Chamdo</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°25'N 98°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,000–5,524 m <b>Area</b> 220,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland 134: Eastern Tibet  AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>150 Gonjo</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°52'N 98°18'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,600–5,274 m <b>Area</b> 890,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Perisoreus internigrans</i> 134: Eastern Tibet; 138: West Sichuan mountains AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>151 Markam</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°41'N 98°33'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,000–6,500 m <b>Area</b> 1,760,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Perisoreus internigrans</i> 134: Eastern Tibet; 138: West Sichuan mountains AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>152 Zayü</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°28'N 97°06'E <b>Altitude</b> 700–6,764 m <b>Area</b> 1,800,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <i>Lophophorus sclateri</i> 130: Eastern Himalayas  AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		

**Table 7.** Important Bird Areas in Qinghai (see Map 2).

R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site

<b>153 Madoi</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 35°04'N 96°21'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,400–5,180 m <b>Area</b> 5,148,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> , <i>Saxicola insignis</i> s078: Northern Qinghai-Tibetan plateau  AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>154 Sanjiangyuan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 33°20'N 95°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 4,000–5,000 m <b>Area</b> 1,523,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland; Wetlands <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> 135: Qinghai mountains; s078: Northern Qinghai-Tibetan plateau  AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>155 Longbaotan</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 33°13'N 96°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 4,100–4,200 m <b>Area</b> 10,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <i>Grus nigricollis</i> AS05: Eurasian high montane <i>Grus nigricollis</i>		
<b>156 Qaidam Ulan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 37°00'N 98°40'E <b>Altitude</b> c.300 m <b>Area</b> 11,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland 135: Qinghai mountains  AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>157 Qinghai Hu (Koko Nor)</b>	<b>Protected<sup>R</sup></b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 37°00'N 100°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,190–3,200 m <b>Area</b> 495,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Wetlands <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> 135: Qinghai mountains  AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert; AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> , <i>Anser indicus</i> , <i>Tadorna ferruginea</i> , <i>Anas acuta</i> , <i>Anas crecca</i> , <i>Grus virgo</i> , <i>Larus brunneicephalus</i>		
<b>158 Xining</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 36°54'N 101°41'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,600–2,700 m <b>Area</b> 1,008,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands 135: Qinghai mountains  AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>159 Area between Qinghai Hu and A'nyémâqên</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 35°42'N 100°27'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,700–4,568 m <b>Area</b> 1,620,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> 135: Qinghai mountains  AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>160 Baima</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 33°28'N 100°10'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,700–5,369 m <b>Area</b> 1,620,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> , <i>Perisoreus internigrans</i> 138: West Sichuan mountains AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		

**Map 3.** Location and size of Important Bird Areas in Gansu Province, Ningxia Autonomous Region, Sichuan Province, Chongqing Province, Yunnan Province, Guizhou Province and Shaanxi Province (see Tables 8–14).



**Table 8.** Important Bird Areas in Gansu Province (see Map 3).

BR = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve

<b>161</b>	<b>Western Qilian Shan mountains</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 39°15'N 94°53'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,200–5,483 m <b>Area</b> 2,880,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aythya baeri, Haliaeetus leucoryphus, Aquila heliaca, Grus nigricollis, Larus relictus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 135: Qinghai mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>162</b>	<b>Anxi Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 40°12'N 96°19'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,200–2,340 m <b>Area</b> 800,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Falco naumanni</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert		
<b>163</b>	<b>Dunhuang Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 39°00'N 96°25'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,100–5,798 m <b>Area</b> 3,600,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aythya baeri, Haliaeetus leucoryphus, Aquila heliaca, Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert; AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>164</b>	<b>Jinta</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 40°30'N 99°12'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,000–1,924 m <b>Area</b> 1,800,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Columba eversmanni</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert		
<b>165</b>	<b>Eastern Qilian Shan mountains</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 38°15'N 101°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,250–4,850 m <b>Area</b> 4,284,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus, Aquila heliaca, Grus nigricollis, Columba eversmanni</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 135: Qinghai mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>166</b>	<b>Minqin</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 38°47'N 103°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,100–1,950 m <b>Area</b> 1,600,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Desert; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Otis tarda, Columba eversmanni</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert		
<b>167</b>	<b>Loess Plateau in western Gansu</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 36°02'N 103°59'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,300–3,400 m <b>Area</b> 1,509,624 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aythya baeri, Haliaeetus leucoryphus, Aquila heliaca, Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 135: Qinghai mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>168</b>	<b>Lianhua Shan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 34°56'N 103°42'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,750–3,810 m <b>Area</b> 48,384 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Garrulax sukatschewi</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>169</b>	<b>Ga Hai – Zecha</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 34°14'N 102°19'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,900–3,450 m <b>Area</b> 247,431 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis, Perisoreus internigrans</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus nigricollis, Tringa totanus</i>		
<b>170</b>	<b>Huang He Shouqu Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 33°30'N 102°15'E <b>Altitude</b> c.3,450 m <b>Area</b> 375,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus, Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane		
<b>171</b>	<b>Joné</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 34°28'N 103°21'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,100–4,630 m <b>Area</b> 250,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila heliaca, Garrulax sukatschewi, Paradoxornis przewalskii, Perisoreus internigrans</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>172</b>	<b>Min Shan mountains</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 33°50'N 104°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,200–4,504 m <b>Area</b> 440,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii, Garrulax sukatschewi, Paradoxornis przewalskii, Perisoreus internigrans</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>173</b>	<b>Baishui Jiang Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> BR	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2
	<b>Coordinates</b> 32°46'N 104°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 800–4,072 m <b>Area</b> 213,750 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus, Lophophorus lhuysii, Garrulax sukatschewi</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>174</b>	<b>Longshengou Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 32°59'N 105°46'E <b>Altitude</b> 610–1,200 m <b>Area</b> 6,667 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>175</b>	<b>Pingliang</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 35°30'N 106°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,300–2,200 m <b>Area</b> 190,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Falco naumanni</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert		
<b>176</b>	<b>Heshui</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 36°00'N 108°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,200–1,650 m <b>Area</b> 290,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert		

**Table 9.** Important Bird Areas in Ningxia Autonomous Region (see Map 3).

<b>177</b>	<b>Yinchuan plain</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 38°41'N 106°27'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,050–1,310 m <b>Area</b> 448,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Desert; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus, Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert		
<b>178</b>	<b>Helan Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 38°35'N 106°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,400–3,556 m <b>Area</b> 157,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		

**Table 9 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Ningxia Autonomous Region (see Map 3).

<b>179</b>	<b>Qingtongxia reservoir and Yellow River wetlands in Zhongning and Zhongwei</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 37°36'N 105°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,100–1,300 m <b>Area</b> 60,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Desert; Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Anser cygnoides</i>			
<b>180</b>	<b>Luoshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 36°57'N 106°09'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,650–2,169 m <b>Area</b> 7,100 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland			
	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS04: Eurasian steppe and desert; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			
<b>181</b>	<b>Liupan Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 35°42'N 106°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,700–2,954 m <b>Area</b> 67,300 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Shrubland			
	<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			

**Table 10.** Important Bird Areas in Sichuan Province (see Map 3).

	<b>BR</b> = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve; <b>R</b> = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site; <b>WH</b> = IBA is wholly or partially a World Heritage Site			
<b>182</b>	<b>Kasha Hu</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 31°40'N 100°16'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,520–3,600 m <b>Area</b> 300 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Grassland; Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i>			
<b>183</b>	<b>Têwo Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 34°05'N 103°01'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,400–3,800 m <b>Area</b> 20,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland			
	<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			
<b>184</b>	<b>Zoigê (Ruo'ergai) Marshes</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2
	<b>Coordinates</b> 33°33'N 102°29'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,275–4,000 m <b>Area</b> 500,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands			<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
	<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 138: West Sichuan mountains			
	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i>			
<b>185</b>	<b>Babso</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2
	<b>Coordinates</b> 33°24'N 103°23'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,000–4,225 m <b>Area</b> 150,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland			
	<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> , <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Perisoreus internigrans</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			
<b>186</b>	<b>Baihe Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2
	<b>Admin region</b> Gansu <b>Coordinates</b> 33°14'N 104°07'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,700–4,453 m <b>Area</b> 16,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland			
	<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Luscinia obscura</i> , <i>Garrulax sukatschewi</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			
<b>187</b>	<b>Jiuzhaigou Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2
	<b>Coordinates</b> 33°06'N 103°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,000–4,764 m <b>Area</b> 64,300 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland	<span style="color:blue">■ BR,WH</span>	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
	<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Luscinia ruficeps</i> , <i>Luscinia obscura</i> , <i>Garrulax sukatschewi</i> , <i>Paradoxornis przewalskii</i> , <i>Certhia tianquanensis</i> , <i>Perisoreus internigrans</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			

Zoigê marshes (IBA 184) is an important breeding area for Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis*. (PHOTO: SYLVIA CHOI AND LIU YANG)



**Table 10 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Sichuan Province (see Map 3).

	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>188 Wanglang Nature Reserve</b>		
<b>Coordinates</b> 32°56'N 104°03'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,400–4,980 m <b>Area</b> 32,297 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Luscinia ruficeps</i> , <i>Garrulax sukatschewi</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>189 Huanglongsi Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> BR,WH	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 32°46'N 103°56'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,700–5,588 m <b>Area</b> 55,100 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Perisoreus internigrans</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>190 Tangjiahe Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 32°35'N 104°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,150–3,864 m <b>Area</b> 40,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>191 Micang Shan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 32°41'N 106°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,300–2,400 m <b>Area</b> 40,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>192 Xiaozhaizigou Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 32°05'N 103°55'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,600–4,036 m <b>Area</b> 7,700 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>193 Jiuding Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°33'N 104°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,050–4,989 m <b>Area</b> 63,700 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>194 Wolong Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> BR	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°06'N 103°08'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,200–6,250 m <b>Area</b> 200,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland; Shrubland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Gallinago nemoricola</i> , <i>Luscinia obscura</i> , <i>Certhia tianquanensis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>195 Fengtongzhai Qiaoqi</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°41'N 102°46'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,100–5,364 m <b>Area</b> 130,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		

Wolong Nature Reserve (IBA 194) and several other large protected areas were established for giant panda *Ailuropoda melanoleuca*, but they also support a great diversity of Sino-Himalayan bird species. (PHOTO: MIKE CROSBY/BIRDLIFE)



**Table 10 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Sichuan Province (see Map 3).

<b>196</b>	<b>Labahe Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 30°12'N 102°26'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,050–4,862 m <b>Area</b> 23,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> , <i>Liocichla omeiensis</i> , <i>Alcippe variegaticeps</i> , <i>Certhia tianquanensis</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains; 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>197</b>	<b>Erlang Shan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 29°53'N 102°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,400–2,900 m <b>Area</b> 11,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Liocichla omeiensis</i> , <i>Paradoxornis zappeyi</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>198</b>	<b>Wawu Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 29°33'N 102°55'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,100–3,485 m <b>Area</b> 16,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Liocichla omeiensis</i> , <i>Alcippe variegaticeps</i> , <i>Paradoxornis zappeyi</i> , <i>Certhia tianquanensis</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains; 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>199</b>	<b>Emei Shan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b> <small>WH</small>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 29°32'N 103°21'E <b>Altitude</b> 500–3,099 m <b>Area</b> 17,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Liocichla omeiensis</i> , <i>Alcippe variegaticeps</i> , <i>Paradoxornis zappeyi</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>200</b>	<b>Washan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 29°20'N 103°01'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,400–3,226 m <b>Area</b> 6,750 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Paradoxornis zappeyi</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>201</b>	<b>Daqiao</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 29°15'N 102°57'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 9,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila rufipectus</i> , <i>Paradoxornis zappeyi</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>202</b>	<b>Cizhu</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 29°08'N 103°03'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 8,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila rufipectus</i> , <i>Paradoxornis zappeyi</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>203</b>	<b>Ma'an Shan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 29°00'N 102°55'E <b>Altitude</b> c.4,288 m <b>Area</b> 8,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Paradoxornis zappeyi</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>204</b>	<b>Dazhubao and Dafengding</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 28°47'N 103°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 800–4,042 m <b>Area</b> 190,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila rufipectus</i> , <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> , <i>Alcippe variegaticeps</i> , <i>Paradoxornis zappeyi</i> , <i>Oriolus mellianus</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains; 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>205</b>	<b>Pingshan Wuzhi Shan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 28°47'N 103°54'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,400–1,790 m <b>Area</b> 3,250 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila rufipectus</i> , <i>Liocichla omeiensis</i> , <i>Alcippe variegaticeps</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>206</b>	<b>Zuantianpo</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 28°24'N 103°29'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 20,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila rufipectus</i> , <i>Liocichla omeiensis</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>207</b>	<b>Tango</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 29°13'N 101°34'E <b>Altitude</b> 3,080–6,061 m <b>Area</b> 35,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>208</b>	<b>Gongga Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 29°01'N 101°57'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,500–7,556 m <b>Area</b> 400,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>209</b>	<b>Yele Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 28°56'N 102°07'E <b>Altitude</b> 2,600–5,299 m <b>Area</b> 18,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 137: Central Sichuan mountains; 138: West Sichuan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>210</b>	<b>Muli-Kangwu</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 27°58'N 101°05'E <b>Altitude</b> c.3,000 m <b>Area</b> 6,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Garrulax bieti</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 139: Yunnan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest		
<b>211</b>	<b>Zemulong</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red;">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green;">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ A3</span>
	<b>Coordinates</b> 27°15'N 101°32'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,600–4,169 m <b>Area</b> 30,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red;">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila rufipectus</i> , <i>Alcippe variegaticeps</i> <span style="color:green;">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen;">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		

**Table 11.** Important Bird Areas in Chongqing Province (see Map 3).

	Unprotected	■ A1 ■ A2 ■ A3
<b>212 Beiping</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 137: Central Sichuan mountains ■ Biomes AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest	■ A1 ■ A2 ■ A3
<b>213 Guanyang</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> ■ Biomes AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest	■ A1 ■ A3
<b>214 Baishiyi Nature Reserve</b>	■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Egretta garzetta</i>	■ A4i
<b>215 Jiangkou</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> ■ Biomes AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest	■ A1 ■ A3
<b>216 Jinfo Shan Nature Reserve</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> ■ Biomes AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest	■ A1 ■ A3
<b>217 Simian Shan Nature Reserve</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus, Syrmaticus reevesii</i> ■ Biomes AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest	■ A1 ■ A3

**Table 12.** Important Bird Areas in Yunnan Province (see Map 3).

BR = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve; R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site; WH = IBA is wholly or partially a World Heritage Site

	Protected <sup>WH</sup>	■ A1 ■ A2 ■ A3
<b>218 Dulong Jiang River Valley</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Tragopan blythii, Lophophorus sclateri, Brachypteryx hyperythra</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 130: Eastern Himalayas ■ Biomes AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest	■ A1 ■ A2 ■ A3
<b>219 Baima Xueshan Nature Reserve</b>	■ Endemic Bird Areas 139: Yunnan mountains ■ Biomes AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest	■ A2 ■ A3
<b>220 Nagpag Co (Napa Hai) Nature Reserve</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Grus nigricollis</i> ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Grus nigricollis</i>	■ A1 ■ A4i,iii
<b>221 Lugu Hu</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Grus nigricollis</i> ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Netta rufina</i>	■ A1 ■ A4i
<b>222 Yulong Xueshan Nature Reserve</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Syrmaticus humiae, Garrulax bieti, Sitta magna</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 139: Yunnan mountains ■ Biomes AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest	■ A1 ■ A2 ■ A3
<b>223 Lashi Hai</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Mergus squamatus, Grus nigricollis</i>	■ A1 ■ A4iii
<b>224 Biluo Xueshan</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Lophophorus sclateri</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 130: Eastern Himalayas ■ Biomes AS05: Eurasian high montane; AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest	■ A1 ■ A2 ■ A3
<b>225 Cang Shan Er Hai Nature Reserve</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Mergus squamatus, Syrmaticus humiae, Sitta magna</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 139: Yunnan mountains ■ Biomes AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Anas strepera, Anas poecilorhyncha, Netta rufina, Fulica atra</i>	■ A1 ■ A2 ■ A3 ■ A4i
<b>226 Gaoligong Shan Nature Reserve</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Lophophorus sclateri, Syrmaticus humiae, Pavo muticus</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 130: Eastern Himalayas; 139: Yunnan mountains ■ Biomes AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest	■ A1 ■ A2 ■ A3
<b>227 Dehong</b>	■ Threatened species <i>Aquila heliaca, Syrmaticus humiae, Pavo muticus, Aceros nipalensis</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 130: Eastern Himalayas ■ Biomes AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest	■ A1 ■ A2 ■ A3
<b>228 Dian Chi</b>	■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Larus ridibundus</i>	■ A4i,iii

**Table 12 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Yunnan Province (see Map 3).

<b>229 Wuliang Shan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°30'N 100°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,151–3,306 m <b>Area</b> 70,065 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus humiae</i> , <i>Pavo muticus</i> , <i>Sitta magna</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 139: Yunnan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>230 Ailao Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°05'N 101°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 800–3,137 m <b>Area</b> 50,360 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus humiae</i> , <i>Pavo muticus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 139: Yunnan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>231 Yongde Daxueshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°05'N 99°38'E <b>Altitude</b> 960–3,504 m <b>Area</b> 15,786 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus humiae</i> , <i>Pavo muticus</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>232 Nangun He Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°15'N 99°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 520–2,605 m <b>Area</b> 7,083 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pavo muticus</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>233 Xishuangbanna</b>	<b>Partially protected</b> <span style="color:blue">BR</span>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 21°45'N 100°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 457–2,007 m <b>Area</b> 1,970,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Gyps bengalensis</i> , <i>Syrmaticus humiae</i> , <i>Pavo muticus</i> , <i>Aceros nipalensis</i> , <i>Sitta magna</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 139: Yunnan mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest; AS09: Indochinese tropical moist forest; AS11: Indo-Malayan tropical dry zone		
<b>234 Huanglian Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 22°55'N 102°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 800–2,520 m <b>Area</b> 13,935 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Sitta formosa</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>235 Wulianfeng</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°05'N 103°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 350–3,188 m <b>Area</b> 793,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila ruficeps</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> , <i>Liocichla omeiensis</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>236 Dashanbao Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:blue">■ A4i</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 27°25'N 103°19'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 19,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i>		
<b>237 Huize Chang Haizi and Daqiao Shuiku Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:blue">■ A4i</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°30'N 103°30'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 11,387 ha <b>Habitats</b> Grassland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus nigricollis</i>		

**Table 13.** Important Bird Areas in Guizhou Province (see Map 3).

AP = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site; BR = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve

<b>238 Cao Hai Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> <span style="color:blue">AP</span>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:blue">■ A4i,iii</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°50'N 104°15'E <b>Altitude</b> c.2,171 m <b>Area</b> 12,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Anser indicus</i> , <i>Tadorna ferruginea</i> , <i>Anas strepera</i> , <i>Anas penelope</i> , <i>Grus nigricollis</i> , <i>Fulica atra</i>		
<b>239 Chishui Suoluo Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°25'N 106°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 500–2,752 m <b>Area</b> 3,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>240 Xishui Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°15'N 106°10'E <b>Altitude</b> 420–1,756 m <b>Area</b> 48,700 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>241 Fanjing Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> <span style="color:blue">BR</span>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 27°55'N 108°46'E <b>Altitude</b> 500–2,752 m <b>Area</b> 41,900 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 140: Chinese subtropical forest; 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>242 Zhujia Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°57'N 107°37'E <b>Altitude</b> 800–1,368 m <b>Area</b> 7,638 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>243 Hongfeng Hu and Baihua Hu</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:blue">■ A4i,iii</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°35'N 106°27'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,180–1,250 m <b>Area</b> 7,170 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>		
<b>244 Mountains streams in Pingtang and Guiding</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°34'N 107°14'E <b>Altitude</b> 600–800 m <b>Area</b> 10,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Mergus squamatus</i>		
<b>245 Leigong Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°25'N 108°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 650–2,179 m <b>Area</b> 47,700 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>246 Maolan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> <span style="color:blue">BR</span>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°15'N 107°55'E <b>Altitude</b> 430–1,078 m <b>Area</b> 20,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pitta nympha</i> , <i>Oriolus mellianus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 140: Chinese subtropical forest <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		

**Table 14.** Important Bird Areas in Shaanxi Province (see Map 3).

	Protected	A1	A4i
<b>247 Hongjian Nur</b>			
Coordinates 39°05'N 109°55'E Altitude Unknown Area 21,700 ha Habitats Wetlands			
■ Threatened species <i>Pelecanus crispus, Otis tarda, Larus relictus</i> ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Cygnus cygnus, Mergus merganser, Grus grus</i>			
<b>248 Huanglong Shan</b>	Protected	A1 A2 A3	
Coordinates 35°40'N 110°06'E Altitude 800–1,700 m Area 30,000 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland			
■ Threatened species <i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 136: Shanxi mountains ■ Biomes AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			
<b>249 Heyang Huang He wetlands</b>	Protected	A1	A4i
Coordinates 35°09'N 110°20'E Altitude c.380 m Area 16,000 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
■ Threatened species <i>Ciconia boyciana, Aquila heliaca, Grus japonensis, Otis tarda</i> ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Casmerodius albus, Cygnus cygnus, Mergus merganser, Grus grus</i>			
<b>250 Weinan Sanhe wetlands</b>	Protected	A1	A4i
Coordinates 34°58'N 110°16'E Altitude 330–378 m Area 39,375 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
■ Threatened species <i>Anas formosa, Grus japonensis, Otis tarda</i> ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Grus grus</i>			
<b>251 Erlangba</b>	Protected	A1	A3
Coordinates 33°53'N 107°50'E Altitude 1,000–2,700 m Area 1,600 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland			
■ Threatened species <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> ■ Biomes AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>252 Zhouzhi Nature Reserve</b>	Protected	A1	A3
Coordinates 33°44'N 107°46'E Altitude 1,000–2,900 m Area 50,429 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest			
■ Threatened species <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> ■ Biomes AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>253 Taibai Shan Nature Reserve</b>	Protected	A1 A2 A3	
Coordinates 33°43'N 107°25'E Altitude 720–3,700 m Area 56,235 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest			
■ Threatened species <i>Luscinia ruficeps, Luscinia obscura</i> ■ Endemic Bird Areas 137: Central Sichuan mountains ■ Biomes AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>254 Foping Nature Reserve</b>	Partially protected	A1	A3
Coordinates 33°38'N 107°47'E Altitude 900–2,800 m Area 30,000 ha Habitats Forest; Shrubland			
■ Threatened species <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> ■ Biomes AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>255 Changqing Nature Reserve</b>	Protected	A1	A3
Coordinates 33°30'N 107°38'E Altitude 800–3,071 m Area 29,906 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland			
■ Threatened species <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> ■ Biomes AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>256 Yang Xian and neighboring area</b>	Partially protected	A1	A3 A4i
Coordinates 33°15'N 107°25'E Altitude 450–1,190 m Area 120,000 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland			
■ Threatened species <i>Nipponia nippon, Syrmaticus reevesii</i> ■ Biomes AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest ■ Congregatory waterbirds <i>Nipponia nippon</i>			

The breeding habitat of Crested Ibises *Nipponia nippon* at Yang Xian (IBA 256) in Shaanxi, the only site in the world with a wild population of this species. (PHOTO: QI YUN)



**Table 14 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Shaanxi Province (see Map 3).

<b>257 Erlingou</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 33°05'N 107°21'E <b>Altitude</b> c.580 m <b>Area</b> 440 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Egretta garzetta</i> , <i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>				
<b>258 Niubeiliang Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
<b>Coordinates</b> 33°50'N 108°54'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,300–2,802 m <b>Area</b> 16,418 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest				
<b>259 Hualong Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
<b>Coordinates</b> 32°02'N 109°22'E <b>Altitude</b> 800–2,917 m <b>Area</b> 22,775 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest				

**Table 15.** Important Bird Areas in Shanxi Province (see Map 4).

<b>260 Xiaruyue Reservoir</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i	
<b>Coordinates</b> 39°13'N 113°22'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 267 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia nigra</i>				
<b>261 Luya Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 38°45'N 112°05'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,346–2,787 m <b>Area</b> 21,453 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 136: Shanxi mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest				
<b>262 Pangquangou Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 37°50'N 111°27'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,650–2,830 m <b>Area</b> 10,466 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 136: Shanxi mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest				
<b>263 Tianlongshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 37°40'N 112°02'E <b>Altitude</b> c.1,700 m <b>Area</b> 2,867 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 136: Shanxi mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest				
<b>264 Wulu Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 36°33'N 111°33'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,100–1,946 m <b>Area</b> 14,350 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 136: Shanxi mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest				
<b>265 Hejin Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>			<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 35°20'N 110°35'E <b>Altitude</b> 350–370 m <b>Area</b> 4,689 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus grus</i>				
<b>266 Yuncheng Swan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i	
<b>Coordinates</b> 35°02'N 110°59'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 4,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Cygnus cygnus</i>				
<b>267 Lishan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>		<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
<b>Coordinates</b> 35°20'N 112°02'E <b>Altitude</b> 620–2,322 m <b>Area</b> 24,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest				

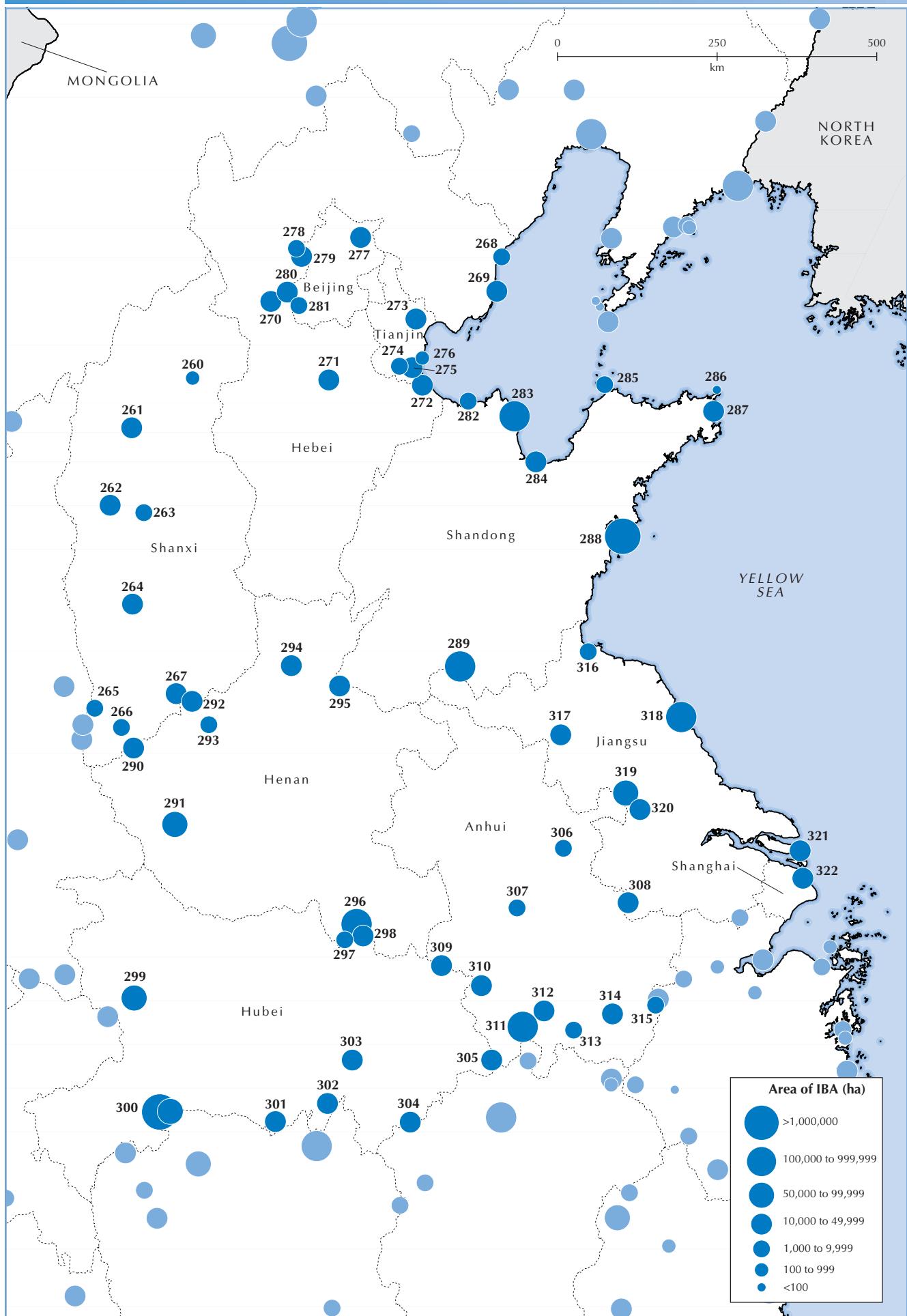
**Table 16.** Important Bird Areas in Hebei Province (see Map 4).

<b>268 Beidaihe</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii,iv	
<b>Coordinates</b> 39°49'N 119°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 7,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Tringa guttifer</i> , <i>Larus Saundersi</i> , <i>Larus relictus</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia nigra</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Larus Saundersi</i> , <i>Larus relictus</i>				
<b>269 Luan He Estuary</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii	
<b>Coordinates</b> 39°25'N 119°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 20,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Larus Saundersi</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Larus Saundersi</i>				
<b>270 Xiaowutai Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 39°58'N 115°05'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,200–2,882 m <b>Area</b> 22,107 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 136: Shanxi mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest				
<b>271 Baiyangdian</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>			<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 38°50'N 115°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–8 m <b>Area</b> 36,600 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands				
<b>272 Nandagang marshes</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>			<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 38°30'N 117°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 3–7 m <b>Area</b> 10,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands				

**Table 17.** Important Bird Areas in Tianjin City (see Map 4).

<b>273 Qilaihai Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii	
<b>Coordinates</b> 39°20'N 117°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 3–5 m <b>Area</b> 30,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i>				
<b>274 Tuanbowa Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii	
<b>Coordinates</b> 38°48'N 117°10'E <b>Altitude</b> 3–5 m <b>Area</b> 6,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus japonensis</i>				

**Map 4.** Location and size of Important Bird Areas in Hebei Province, Tianjin City, Beijing City, Shandong Province, Henan Province, Hubei Province, Anhui Province, Jiangsu Province and Shanghai City (see Tables 15–24).



**Table 17 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Tianjin City (see Map 4).

<b>275 Beidagang Reservoir</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
Coordinates 38°45'N 117°23'E Altitude 0–3 m Area 44,000 ha Habitats Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Anser cygnoides, Grus japonensis</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>276 Lüjuhe coastal mudflat</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
Coordinates 38°50'N 117°37'E Altitude 0–5 m Area 200 ha Habitats Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Larus relictus</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Larus relictus</i>			

**Table 18.** Important Bird Areas in Beijing City (see Map 4).

<b>277 Miyun Reservoir</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>		<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
Coordinates 40°30'N 117°00'E Altitude 10–100 m Area 18,800 ha Habitats Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila heliaca</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			
<b>278 Song Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates 40°33'N 115°46'E Altitude 628–2,200 m Area 4,660 ha Habitats Forest			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila heliaca</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			
<b>279 Guanting Reservoir</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
Coordinates 40°26'N 115°50'E Altitude c.100 m Area 10,000 ha Habitats Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i>			
<b>280 Dongling Shan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates 40°02'N 115°25'E Altitude 800–2,303 m Area 13,000 ha Habitats Forest			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum, Turdus fœae</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 136: Shanxi mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			
<b>281 Baihua Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates 39°50'N 115°35'E Altitude 600–1,990 m Area 1,700 ha Habitats Forest; Shrubland			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Turdus fœae</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 136: Shanxi mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest			

**Table 19.** Important Bird Areas in Shandong Province (see Map 4).

AP = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site

<b>282 Binzhou coastal islands</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
Coordinates 38°10'N 118°15'E Altitude 0–2 m Area 3,379 ha Habitats Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Otis tarda</i>			
<b>283 Yellow River Delta Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>AP</sup>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
Coordinates 37°50'N 119°00'E Altitude 0–5 m Area 153,000 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Grassland; Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Mergus squamatus, Grus vipio, Grus monacha, Grus japonensis, Otis tarda, Tringa guttifer, Larus saundersi</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana, Cygnus cygnus, Anser fabalis, Anser albifrons, Anser anser, Anas platyrhynchos, Grus grus, Grus monacha, Grus japonensis, Fulica atra, Larus saundersi</i>			
<b>284 Laizhou Wan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>		<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
Coordinates 37°12'N 119°10'E Altitude 0–5 m Area 10,000 ha Habitats Coastline; Wetlands			
<span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Pluvialis squatarola, Charadrius mongolus, Limosa lapponica</i>			
<b>285 Changdao Islands</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iv
Coordinates 37°55'N 120°44'E Altitude 0–203 m Area 5,300 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila heliaca, Grus japonensis, Otis tarda</i>			
<b>286 Hailü Dao</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>		<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
Coordinates 37°27'N 122°40'E Altitude 0–66 m Area 7 ha Habitats Coastline			
<b>287 Rongcheng</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
Coordinates 37°12'N 122°30'E Altitude 0–5 m Area 10,500 ha Habitats Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Mergus squamatus</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Cygnus cygnus</i>			
<b>288 Qingdao – Rizhao coastal wetland and islands</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
Coordinates 36°00'N 120°20'E Altitude 0–1,133 m Area 1,063,000 ha Habitats Coastline; Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides, Grus japonensis</i>			
<b>289 Nansihu Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
Coordinates 34°55'N 117°00'E Altitude 34–40 m Area 120,000 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Anas formosa, Aythya baeri, Mergus squamatus, Otis tarda</i>			

**Table 20.** Important Bird Areas in Henan Province (see Map 4).

<b>290 Sanmenxia Kuqu Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
Coordinates 34°45'N 111°08'E Altitude 350–450 m Area 19,544 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anser cygnoides, Anser erythropus, Aythya baeri, Grus japonensis</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Cygnus cygnus</i>			
<b>291 Funiu Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates 33°42'N 111°37'E Altitude 480–2,203 m Area 56,024 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila clanga, Aquila heliaca, Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>292 Taihang Shan Macaque Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates 35°12'N 112°17'E Altitude 300–1,955 m Area 15,572 ha Habitats Forest; Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anas formosa, Aythya baeri, Falco naumanni</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			

**Table 20 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Henan Province (see Map 4).

<b>293 Mengjin Huanghe Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 34°52'N 112°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 120–130 m <b>Area</b> 8,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus grus</i>			
<b>294 Yubei Huanghe Gudao Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 35°24'N 114°07'E <b>Altitude</b> 64–81 m <b>Area</b> 24,780 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Falco naumannni</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vippio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Anser erythropus</i>			
<b>295 Kaifeng Liyuankou Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 35°01'N 114°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 65–80 m <b>Area</b> 20,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vippio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Anser erythropus</i>			
<b>296 Shishankou Reservoir</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 32°00'N 114°20'E <b>Altitude</b> 60–100 m <b>Area</b> 199,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i>			
<b>297 Jigong Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°50'N 114°05'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–830 m <b>Area</b> 2,936 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>298 Dongzhai Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°50'N 114°24'E <b>Altitude</b> 150–846 m <b>Area</b> 10,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest			
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			

**Table 21.** Important Bird Areas in Hubei Province (see Map 4).

BR = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve

<b>299 Shennongjia forest</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°36'N 110°27'E <b>Altitude</b> 398–3,105 m <b>Area</b> 70,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest				
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> , <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest				
<b>300 Houhe Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°06'N 110°34'E <b>Altitude</b> 422–2,252 m <b>Area</b> 1,034,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest				
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest				
<b>301 Tian'ezhou</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>			<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°43'N 112°24'E <b>Altitude</b> c.20 m <b>Area</b> 10,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands				
<b>302 Hong Hu Lake</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1		
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°49'N 113°17'E <b>Altitude</b> c.20 m <b>Area</b> 35,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands				
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i>				
<b>303 Chen Hu Lake</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1		<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°18'N 113°49'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 13,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands				
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus vippio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia nigra</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Platalea leucorodia</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i>				
<b>304 Jiugong Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°22'N 114°33'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–1,658 m <b>Area</b> 20,105 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest				
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> , <i>Coturnicops exquisitus</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest				
<b>305 Longgan Hu Lake</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1		<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°55'N 116°03'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 35,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands				
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vippio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus monacha</i>				

**Table 22.** Important Bird Areas in Anhui Province (see Map 4).

AP = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site; WH = IBA is wholly or partially a World Heritage Site

<b>306 Huangfu Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 32°21'N 118°00'E <b>Altitude</b> c.400 m <b>Area</b> 3,600 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest				
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pitta nympha</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest				
<b>307 Zipeng Shan National Forest Park</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°45'N 117°01'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–289 m <b>Area</b> 7,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest				
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pitta nympha</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest				
<b>308 Shijiу Hu</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1		<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°28'N 118°50'E <b>Altitude</b> c.10 m <b>Area</b> 21,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands				
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Anser erythropus</i>				
<b>309 Tianma Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°15'N 115°35'E <b>Altitude</b> c.1,730 m <b>Area</b> 28,914 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest				
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest				

**Table 22 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Anhui Province (see Map 4).

<b>310</b> Yaoluoping Nature Reserve	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°53'N 116°09'E <b>Altitude</b> 500–1,721 m <b>Area</b> 12,300 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>311</b> Anqing wetlands (Caizi Hu, Wuchang Hu and other lakes)	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°15'N 116°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 9–22 m <b>Area</b> 120,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Platalea leucorodia</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser fabalis</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Calidris alpina</i> , <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>			
<b>312</b> Shengjin Hu Nature Reserve	<b>Protected</b> <sup>AP</sup>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°23'N 117°04'E <b>Altitude</b> 11–25 m <b>Area</b> 13,300 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i>			
<b>313</b> Gunuijiang Nature Reserve	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°03'N 117°28'E <b>Altitude</b> c.1,728 m <b>Area</b> 7,133 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>314</b> Mount Huang Shan	<b>Partially protected</b> <sup>WH</sup>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°08'N 118°09'E <b>Altitude</b> 400–1,873 m <b>Area</b> 27,066 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>315</b> Qingliangfeng Nature Reserve	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°06'N 118°52'E <b>Altitude</b> c.1,787 m <b>Area</b> 4,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			

**Table 23.** Important Bird Areas in Jiangsu Province (see Map 4).

AP = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site; BR = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve; R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site

<b>316</b> Lianyungang saltworks	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 34°42'N 119°14'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 7,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Coastline; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Platalea minor</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Tringa erythropus</i> , <i>Tringa stagnatilis</i> , <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> , <i>Calidris ruficollis</i> , <i>Calidris acuminata</i>			
<b>317</b> Sihong Wetland of Hongze Hu	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 33°46'N 118°25'E <b>Altitude</b> c.15 m <b>Area</b> 10,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Grus vipio</i>			
<b>318</b> Yancheng Nature Reserve	<b>Protected</b> <sup>AP,BR,R</sup>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 33°35'N 120°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–4 m <b>Area</b> 453,300 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i>			
<b>319</b> Gaoyou Hu	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 32°50'N 119°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 5–7 m <b>Area</b> 66,300 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i>			
<b>320</b> Shaobo Hu	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 32°35'N 119°25'E <b>Altitude</b> 5–7 m <b>Area</b> 24,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Grus japonensis</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i>			

**Table 24.** Important Bird Areas in Shanghai City (see Map 4).

AP = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site; R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site

<b>321</b> Coastal wetlands of eastern Chongming Dao Island	<b>Protected</b> <sup>AP,R</sup>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°31'N 121°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 32,610 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Tringa guttifer</i> , <i>Eurynorhynchus pygmeus</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> , <i>Sterna bernsteini</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> , <i>Charadrius dubius</i> , <i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i> , <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> , <i>Tringa erythropus</i> , <i>Tringa stagnatilis</i> , <i>Tringa nebularia</i> , <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> , <i>Calidris acuminata</i> , <i>Calidris alpina</i> , <i>Eurynorhynchus pygmeus</i>			
<b>322</b> Jiuduansha Nature Reserve	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°10'N 121°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–4 m <b>Area</b> 42,320 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i>			

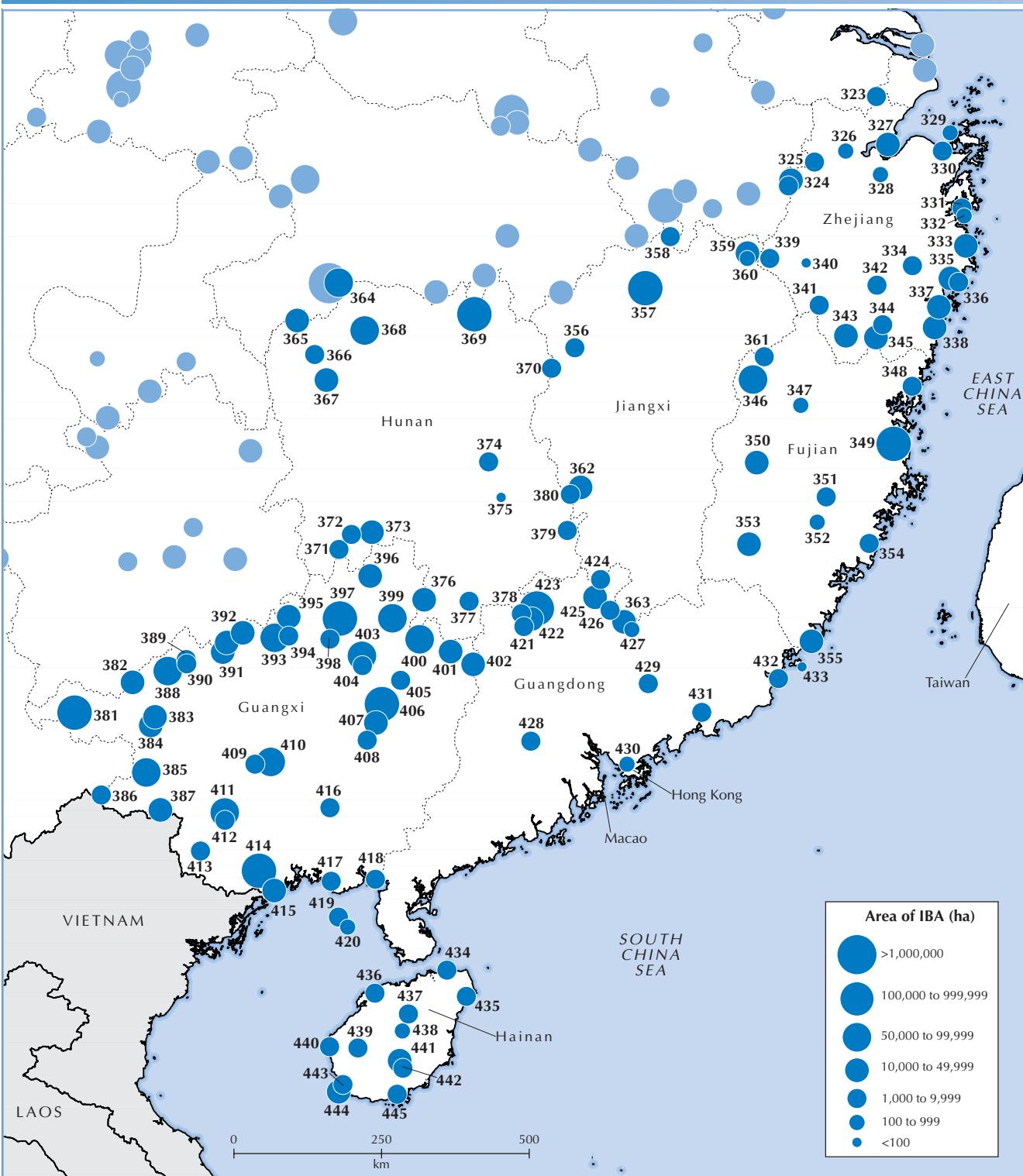
**Table 25.** Important Bird Areas in Zhejiang Province (see Map 5).

BR = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve

<b>323</b> Jiaxing canal area	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
<b>Coordinates</b> 31°00'N 120°47'E <b>Altitude</b> c.20 m <b>Area</b> 2,100 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i>			

**Table 25 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Zhejiang Province (see Map 5).

<b>324</b>	<b>Zhejiang Qingliangfeng Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 30°10'N 118°56'E <b>Altitude</b> 480–1,784 m <b>Area</b> 10,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest		
	<span style="color:red">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■</span> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>325</b>	<b>Tianmu Shan</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>BR</sup>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 30°20'N 119°25'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–1,507 m <b>Area</b> 1,100 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest		
	<span style="color:red">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Pitta nymph</i> <span style="color:green">■</span> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>326</b>	<b>Yuhu Liangzhu</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:cyan">■</span> A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 30°22'N 120°00'E <b>Altitude</b> c.62 m <b>Area</b> 250 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest		

**Map 5.** Location and size of Important Bird Areas in Zhejiang Province, Fujian Province, Jiangxi Province, Hunan Province, Guangxi Autonomous Region, Guangdong Province and Hainan Province (see Tables 25–31).

**Table 25 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Zhejiang Province (see Map 5).

<b>327 Hangzhou Wan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
Coordinates 30°18'N 120°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 37,100 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aythya baeri</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Calidris alpina</i>			
<b>328 Lanting Damiaoou</b>	<b>Protected</b>		<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
Coordinates 29°55'N 120°29'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 333 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Egretta garzetta</i> , <i>Ardeola bacchus</i>			
<b>329 Wuchishan Dao Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
Coordinates 30°13'N 121°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 211 ha <b>Habitats</b> Coastline <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Egretta euphophotes</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Mesophoyx intermedia</i> , <i>Larus crassirostris</i>			
<b>330 Yong Jiang Estuary</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
Coordinates 30°00'N 121°39'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 2,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Larus saundersi</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Larus saundersi</i>			
<b>331 Wuyumen</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
Coordinates 29°09'N 121°42'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 5,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Platalea minor</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i>			
<b>332 Shuiwu</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
Coordinates 29°02'N 121°42'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–600 m <b>Area</b> 650 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>333 Taizhou Wan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
Coordinates 28°37'N 121°35'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 10,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Larus saundersi</i>			
<b>334 Kuocang Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
Coordinates 28°33'N 120°36'E <b>Altitude</b> 250–1,169 m <b>Area</b> 3,027 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>335 Yueqing Wan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
Coordinates 28°14'N 121°10'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 22,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Egretta euphophotes</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i> , <i>Tringa nebularia</i> , <i>Calidris alpina</i> , <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i>			
<b>336 Xuanmen Wan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
Coordinates 28°09'N 121°17'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 4,300 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Larus saundersi</i>			
<b>337 Wenzhou Wan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
Coordinates 27°53'N 120°51'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 12,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i> , <i>Numenius phaeopus</i> , <i>Numenius arquata</i> , <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> , <i>Tringa nebularia</i> , <i>Calidris alpina</i> , <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i>			
<b>338 Coast between Ao Jiang and Feiyun Jiang</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
Coordinates 27°37'N 120°41'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 18,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Egretta euphophotes</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i>			
<b>339 Gutian Shan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
Coordinates 29°10'N 118°14'E <b>Altitude</b> 305–1,260 m <b>Area</b> 8,100 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>340 Fujiang Taigong Shan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>		<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i
Coordinates 28°59'N 118°50'E <b>Altitude</b> c.25 m <b>Area</b> 30 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Egretta garzetta</i> , <i>Ardeola bacchus</i>			
<b>341 Jilong Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
Coordinates 28°21'N 118°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–1,724 m <b>Area</b> 2,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>342 Baiyun Forest Park</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
Coordinates 28°25'N 119°55'E <b>Altitude</b> 130–1,073 m <b>Area</b> 2,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>343 Fengyang Shan-Baishanzu Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
Coordinates 27°50'N 119°11'E <b>Altitude</b> 550–1,921 m <b>Area</b> 26,051 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>344 Shiyang Forest Park</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
Coordinates 27°51'N 119°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 380–1,362 m <b>Area</b> 5,440 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>345 Wuyanling</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3	
Coordinates 27°42'N 119°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 450–1,611 m <b>Area</b> 18,862 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			

**Table 26.** Important Bird Areas in Fujian Province (see Map 5).

BR = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve; WH = IBA is wholly or partially a World Heritage Site

<b>346 Fujian Wuyi Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> BR,WH	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 27°33'N 117°27'E <b>Altitude</b> 700–2,158 m <b>Area</b> 56,527 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>347 Jian'ou Wanmulin</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 27°02'N 118°08'E <b>Altitude</b> 234–556 m <b>Area</b> 189 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Tragopan caboti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>348 Funing Wan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°54'N 120°03'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 5,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Platalea minor</i>		
<b>349 Min Jiang Estuary</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°10'N 119°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–1,682 m <b>Area</b> 730,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Eurynorhynchus pygmeus</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i>		
<b>350 Longxi Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°23'N 117°11'E <b>Altitude</b> 235–1,620 m <b>Area</b> 12,600 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>351 Daiyun Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°40'N 118°11'E <b>Altitude</b> 700–1,856 m <b>Area</b> 9,730 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Coturnicops exquisitus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>352 Niumulin Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°21'N 117°56'E <b>Altitude</b> 500–1,104 m <b>Area</b> 250 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila gingica</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>353 Meihua Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°16'N 116°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 600–1,811 m <b>Area</b> 22,133 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>354 Quanzhou Wan and Jin Jiang Estuary</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°52'N 118°41'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 1,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Platalea minor</i>		
<b>355 Dongshan Wan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°42'N 117°23'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 21,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands		

**Table 27.** Important Bird Areas in Jiangxi Province (see Map 5).

AP = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site; R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site

<b>356 Guanshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°33'N 114°35'E <b>Altitude</b> 500–1,400 m <b>Area</b> 2,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Pitta nymphula</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>357 Poyang Hu wetlands</b>	<b>Partially protected</b> AP,R	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°10'N 116°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 12–30 m <b>Area</b> 464,664 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Coturnicops exquisitus</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> , <i>Megalurus pryeri</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i>		
<b>358 Taohongling Sika Deer Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°48'N 116°38'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–500 m <b>Area</b> 4,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Emberiza sulphurata</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>359 Wuyuan Forest</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°19'N 117°53'E <b>Altitude</b> 35–1,600 m <b>Area</b> 10,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Mergus squamatus</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>360 Wuyuan Datangwu Reservoir</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°15'N 117°51'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 917 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Aix galericulata</i>		
<b>361 Jiangxi Wuyi Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 27°50'N 117°44'E <b>Altitude</b> 600–2,185 m <b>Area</b> 5,333 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>362 Jinggang Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°35'N 114°12'E <b>Altitude</b> 280–1,568 m <b>Area</b> 15,837 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		

**Table 27 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Jiangxi Province (see Map 5).

<b>363 Jiulianshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°34'N 114°27'E <b>Altitude</b> 280–1,430 m <b>Area</b> 13,412 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		

**Table 28.** Important Bird Areas in Hunan Province (see Map 5).

R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site; WH = IBA is wholly or partially a World Heritage Site

<b>364 Huping Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 30°05'N 110°44'E <b>Altitude</b> 251–2,099 m <b>Area</b> 66,570 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> , <i>Oriolus mellianus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>365 Badagongshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°39'N 109°55'E <b>Altitude</b> 395–1,890 m <b>Area</b> 23,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>366 Tianmen Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°08'N 110°07'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–1,200 m <b>Area</b> 1,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>367 Xiaoxi Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°45'N 110°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 302–1,327 m <b>Area</b> 13,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>368 Wulingyuan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected WH</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°21'N 111°03'E <b>Altitude</b> 280–1,546 m <b>Area</b> 55,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>369 Dongting Hu wetlands</b>	<b>Partially protected R</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:blue">■ A4i,iii</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 29°18'N 112°59'E <b>Altitude</b> 15–60 m <b>Area</b> 500,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Aythya baeri</i> , <i>Mergus squamatus</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i> , <i>Coturnicops exquisitus</i> , <i>Otis tarda</i> , <i>Tringa guttifer</i> , <i>Eurynorhynchus pygmeus</i> , <i>Megalurus pryeri</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Platalea leucorodia</i> , <i>Cygnus columbianus</i> , <i>Anser fabalis</i> , <i>Anser albifrons</i> , <i>Anser erythropus</i> , <i>Anas falcata</i> , <i>Grus leucogeranus</i> , <i>Grus vipio</i> , <i>Grus grus</i> , <i>Grus monacha</i>		
<b>370 Dawei Shan Ziran Baohuqu</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 28°20'N 114°07'E <b>Altitude</b> 156–1,607 m <b>Area</b> 5,220 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>371 Huangsang Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°20'N 110°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 480–1,600 m <b>Area</b> 8,520 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>372 Yunshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°31'N 110°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 400–1,370 m <b>Area</b> 3,110 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>373 Ziyun Wanfeng Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°30'N 110°36'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–1,500 m <b>Area</b> 10,667 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>374 Nanyue Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 27°12'N 112°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 189–1,289 m <b>Area</b> 8,270 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>375 Jiangkou Niaozhou Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 26°40'N 112°51'E <b>Altitude</b> 45–65 m <b>Area</b> 35 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Anser cygnoides</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i>		
<b>376 Dupangling Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°25'N 111°16'E <b>Altitude</b> 271–2,009 m <b>Area</b> 30,320 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>377 Jiuyi Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°17'N 112°00'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–1,600 m <b>Area</b> 3,648 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>378 Mangshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°58'N 112°49'E <b>Altitude</b> 240–1,902 m <b>Area</b> 6,541 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		

**Table 28 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Hunan Province (see Map 5).

<b>379</b>	<b>Bamian Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
Coordinates	26°01'N 113°50'E	Altitude	860–2,042 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span>	141: South-east Chinese mountains
<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>380</b>	<b>Taoyuandong Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
Coordinates	26°31'N 114°00'E	Altitude	550–1,884 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span>	141: South-east Chinese mountains
<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		

**Table 29.** Important Bird Areas in Guangxi Autonomous Region (see Map 5).

BR = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve; R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site

<b>381</b>	<b>Longlin – Xilin</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	24°31'N 105°17'E	Altitude	360–1,820 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Syrmaticus humiae</i> , <i>Pitta nymphula</i> , <i>Oriolus mellianus</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>382</b>	<b>Yachang</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	24°51'N 106°17'E	Altitude	300–1,982 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Syrmaticus humiae</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>383</b>	<b>Cenwang Laoshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	24°19'N 106°35'E	Altitude	400–2,062 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Syrmaticus humiae</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>384</b>	<b>Lingzhan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	24°12'N 106°30'E	Altitude	280–1,200 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Syrmaticus humiae</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>385</b>	<b>Dawangling Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	23°32'N 106°20'E	Altitude	130–1,433 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Pitta nymphula</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>386</b>	<b>Longhua Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	23°17'N 105°34'E	Altitude	380–1,465 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>387</b>	<b>Gulongshan Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	23°05'N 106°40'E	Altitude	250–1,310 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Pitta nymphula</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>388</b>	<b>Buliuhe Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	24°57'N 106°53'E	Altitude	270–1,424 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Syrmaticus humiae</i> , <i>Pitta nymphula</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>389</b>	<b>Sanpihu Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	25°05'N 107°13'E	Altitude	350–1,356 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Pitta nymphula</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>390</b>	<b>Linduo</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	25°01'N 107°13'E	Altitude	200–1,120 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Pitta nymphula</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>391</b>	<b>Mulun Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
Coordinates	25°07'N 107°50'E	Altitude	250–1,044 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Pitta nymphula</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>392</b>	<b>Xunle Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
Coordinates	25°21'N 108°12'E	Altitude	400–1,460 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Arborophila gingica</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span>	141: South-east Chinese mountains
<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>393</b>	<b>Jiawan Shan Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
Coordinates	25°13'N 108°43'E	Altitude	500–1,693 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Pitta nymphula</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span>	141: South-east Chinese mountains
<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>394</b>	<b>Sijian Shan Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
Coordinates	25°13'N 108°57'E	Altitude	200–1,499 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Arborophila gingica</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span>	141: South-east Chinese mountains
<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>395</b>	<b>Yuanbao Shan–Gunbei Laoshan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
Coordinates	25°29'N 109°00'E	Altitude	285–2,081 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Arborophila gingica</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span>	141: South-east Chinese mountains
<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>396</b>	<b>Mao'er Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
Coordinates	25°53'N 110°27'E	Altitude	280–2,142 m
<span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span>	<i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i>	<span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span>	140: Chinese subtropical forest; 141: South-east Chinese mountains
<span style="color:green">■ Biomes</span>	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		

**Table 29 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Guangxi Autonomous Region (see Map 5).

<b>397 Tianping Shan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°21'N 109°50'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–1,896 m <b>Area</b> 108,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> , <i>Alcippe variegaticeps</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 140: Chinese subtropical forest; 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>398 Sansuo Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°05'N 109°37'E <b>Altitude</b> 232–1,291 m <b>Area</b> 5,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>399 Haiyangshan Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°14'N 110°42'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–1,936 m <b>Area</b> 90,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Grassland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>400 Yindian Shan and Xiling Shan ranges</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°52'N 111°05'E <b>Altitude</b> 180–1,885 m <b>Area</b> 70,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>401 Gupo Shan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°37'N 111°33'E <b>Altitude</b> 260–1,846 m <b>Area</b> 19,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Tragopan caboti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>402 Huashuichong Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°23'N 111°53'E <b>Altitude</b> 170–1,571 m <b>Area</b> 10,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Tragopan caboti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>403 Jiaqiaoling Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°46'N 110°06'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–1,241 m <b>Area</b> 76,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>404 Lagou Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°38'N 110°05'E <b>Altitude</b> 166–1,240 m <b>Area</b> 9,592 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>405 Guxiu Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°20'N 110°40'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–1,100 m <b>Area</b> 1,950 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila gingica</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>406 Dayao Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°02'N 110°18'E <b>Altitude</b> 110–1,979 m <b>Area</b> 202,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> , <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> , <i>Alcippe variegaticeps</i> , <i>Oriolus mellianus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 140: Chinese subtropical forest; 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>407 Pingnan Dapeng</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°47'N 110°09'E <b>Altitude</b> 250–1,581 m <b>Area</b> 17,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>408 Daping Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°33'N 109°58'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–1,158 m <b>Area</b> 1,867 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>409 Xianhu Reservoir</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°27'N 108°06'E <b>Altitude</b> 160–450 m <b>Area</b> 2,600 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland; Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>410 Daming Shan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°27'N 108°22'E <b>Altitude</b> 190–1,760 m <b>Area</b> 85,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> , <i>Oriolus mellianus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>411 Xi Daming Shan Reserve</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 22°49'N 107°31'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–1,072 m <b>Area</b> 68,160 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>412 Longhu Shan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A2 <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 22°42'N 107°30'E <b>Altitude</b> 150–500 m <b>Area</b> 5,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>413 Longshan</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 22°18'N 107°03'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–600 m <b>Area</b> 2,900 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>414 Shiwan Dashan Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1 <span style="color:green">■</span> A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 21°54'N 107°56'E <b>Altitude</b> 450–1,462 m <b>Area</b> 174,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Shrubland <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> , <i>Oriolus mellianus</i> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		

**Table 29 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Guangxi Autonomous Region (see Map 5).

<b>415</b>	<b>Coast southwest of Fangcheng</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 21°35'N 108°08'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 15,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Platalea minor</i> <span style="color:blue">■</span> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Platalea minor</i>			
<b>416</b>	<b>Xijin Reservoir</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>		<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4i,iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 22°40'N 109°12'E <b>Altitude</b> 56–100 m <b>Area</b> 6,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
	<span style="color:blue">■</span> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i> , <i>Podiceps cristatus</i> , <i>Fulica atra</i>			
<b>417</b>	<b>Nanliu Jiang Estuary</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 21°36'N 109°03'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–12 m <b>Area</b> 5,500 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Anas formosa</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i>			
<b>418</b>	<b>Shankou Mangroves Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b> <sup>BR,R</sup>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 21°32'N 109°45'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 8,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Platalea minor</i>			
<b>419</b>	<b>Weizhou Dao Island</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:blue">■</span> A4iii
	<b>Coordinates</b> 21°04'N 109°05'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–73 m <b>Area</b> 2,440 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Wetlands			
	<span style="color:red">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i>			
<b>420</b>	<b>Xieyang Dao Island</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	
	<b>Coordinates</b> 20°54'N 109°12'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–149 m <b>Area</b> 190 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest			
	<span style="color:red">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Pitta nympha</i>			

**Table 30.** Important Bird Areas in Guangdong Province (see Map 5).

BR = IBA is wholly or partially a Biosphere Reserve

<b>421</b>	<b>Chengjia Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 24°47'N 112°49'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 7,864 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest				
	<span style="color:red">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Tragopan caboti</i> <span style="color:green">■</span> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest				
<b>422</b>	<b>Babao Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■</span> A1	<span style="color:green">■</span> A2	<span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> A3
	<b>Coordinates</b> 24°52'N 112°58'E <b>Altitude</b> 500–1,902 m <b>Area</b> 30,700 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest				
	<span style="color:red">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i> , <i>Oriolus mellianus</i> <span style="color:green">■</span> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 140: Chinese subtropical forest; 141: South-east Chinese mountains <span style="color:darkgreen">■</span> <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest				

Subtropical forest in Babao Shan Nature Reserve (IBA 422) in Guangdong, the habitat of the threatened Cabot's Tragopan *Tragopan caboti* and Brown-chested Jungle-flycatcher *Rhinomyias brunneata*. (PHOTO: ALEX AND CATHERINE CHOI)



**Table 30 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Guangdong Province (see Map 5).

<b>423 Nanling mountains</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°00'N 113°05'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–1,000 m <b>Area</b> 128,924 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>424 Maozi Feng</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°14'N 114°13'E <b>Altitude</b> c.1,058 m <b>Area</b> 2,940 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Oriolus mellianus</i> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 140: Chinese subtropical forest; 141: South-east Chinese mountains <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>425 Jiangkou Xiang-Mashi Zhen</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 25°00'N 114°04'E <b>Altitude</b> 100–200 m <b>Area</b> 19,473 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>426 Chebalong</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°46'N 114°16'E <b>Altitude</b> 330–1,256 m <b>Area</b> 7,545 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland; Shrubland <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> , <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>427 Huashui Shan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 24°26'N 114°33'E <b>Altitude</b> 227–1,236 m <b>Area</b> 800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>428 Dinghu Shan Biosphere Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°08'N 112°35'E <b>Altitude</b> 20–1,000 m <b>Area</b> 1,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>429 Nankun Shan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°37'N 114°38'E <b>Altitude</b> 700–1,228 m <b>Area</b> 1,750 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Arborophila gingica</i> , <i>Tragopan caboti</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 141: South-east Chinese mountains <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>430 Futian Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 22°32'N 114°02'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 368 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i>		
<b>431 Gongping Reservoir</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°03'N 115°23'E <b>Altitude</b> Unknown <b>Area</b> 2,608 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Podiceps cristatus</i> , <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i>		
<b>432 Rong Jiang Estuary</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°17'N 116°43'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 2,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Platalea minor</i>		
<b>433 Wuyu Dao Island</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 23°22'N 117°08'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–30 m <b>Area</b> 4 ha <b>Habitats</b> Coastline; Shrubland <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Sterna dougallii</i> , <i>Sterna anaethetus</i>		

**Table 31.** Important Bird Areas in Hainan Province (see Map 5).

R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site

<b>434 Dongzhaiyang Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 20°03'N 110°38'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–20 m <b>Area</b> 3,337 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Sterna nilotica</i>		
<b>435 Qinglangang Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 19°37'N 110°52'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–75 m <b>Area</b> 2,800 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands		
<b>436 Houshui Wan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 19°53'N 109°28'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 5,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Platalea minor</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Platalea minor</i>		
<b>437 Nanweiling</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 19°30'N 109°56'E <b>Altitude</b> 80–265 m <b>Area</b> 1,103 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Arborophila ardens</i> , <i>Phylloscopus hainanus</i> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 142: Hainan <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest; AS09: Indochinese tropical moist forest		
<b>438 Limu Ling</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 19°16'N 109°48'E <b>Altitude</b> 300–1,414 m <b>Area</b> 700 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Arborophila ardens</i> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 142: Hainan <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest; AS09: Indochinese tropical moist forest		
<b>439 Bawangling Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 19°07'N 109°05'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–1,560 m <b>Area</b> 6,626 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Arborophila ardens</i> , <i>Phylloscopus hainanus</i> <b>Endemic Bird Areas</b> 142: Hainan <b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest; AS09: Indochinese tropical moist forest		
<b>440 Beili Wan Sigeng (Dongfang county)</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
<b>Coordinates</b> 19°09'N 108°39'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–5 m <b>Area</b> 3,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands <b>Threatened species</b> <i>Platalea minor</i> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b> <i>Platalea minor</i>		

**Table 31 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Hainan Province (see Map 5).

	Protected	A1	A2	A3
<b>441 Wuzhi Shan Nature Reserve</b>				
<b>Coordinates</b> 18°50'N 109°41'E <b>Altitude</b> 250–1,876 m <b>Area</b> 13,436 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest				
<b>■ Threatened species</b> <i>Arborophila ardens</i> <b>■ Endemic Bird Areas</b> 142: Hainan <b>■ Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest; AS09: Indochinese tropical moist forest				
<b>442 Diaolu Shan Baishuling Nature Reserve</b>	Protected			
<b>Coordinates</b> 18°43'N 109°43'E <b>Altitude</b> 400–1,290 m <b>Area</b> 3,050 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest	Protected			
<b>■ Threatened species</b> <i>Arborophila ardens</i> , <i>Columba punicea</i> , <i>Phylloscopus hainanus</i> <b>■ Endemic Bird Areas</b> 142: Hainan <b>■ Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest; AS09: Indochinese tropical moist forest	Protected			
<b>443 Jianfengling Nature Reserve</b>	Protected			
<b>Coordinates</b> 18°37'N 108°46'E <b>Altitude</b> 100–1,100 m <b>Area</b> 7,762 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest	Protected			
<b>■ Threatened species</b> <i>Gorsachius magnificus</i> , <i>Arborophila ardens</i> , <i>Columba punicea</i> , <i>Pitta nympha</i> , <i>Phylloscopus hainanus</i> <b>■ Endemic Bird Areas</b> 142: Hainan <b>■ Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest; AS09: Indochinese tropical moist forest	Protected			
<b>444 Yinggehai Salt Pans</b>	Unprotected		A1	A4iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 18°31'N 108°41'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–1 m <b>Area</b> 30,000 ha <b>Habitats</b> Wetlands	Unprotected		A1	A4iii
<b>■ Threatened species</b> <i>Platalea minor</i>	Unprotected			
<b>445 Ganzaling Nature Reserve</b>	Protected			
<b>Coordinates</b> 18°21'N 109°34'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–347 m <b>Area</b> 1,715 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest	Protected			
<b>■ Threatened species</b> <i>Arborophila ardens</i> <b>■ Endemic Bird Areas</b> 142: Hainan <b>■ Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest; AS09: Indochinese tropical moist forest	Protected			

**HONG KONG** LAND AREA 1,091 km<sup>2</sup> HUMAN POPULATION 6,843,000 (6,272 per km<sup>2</sup>)  
NUMBER OF IBAs 2 TOTAL AREA OF IBAs 65 km<sup>2</sup> STATUS OF IBAs 1 protected; 1 partially protected

## KEY HABITATS AND BIRDS

- Hong Kong lies on the Pearl River delta, the largest intertidal area in southern China, and the extensive inter-tidal wetlands around Deep Bay in north-west Hong Kong support large numbers of waterbirds on passage and in winter. They include the threatened Dalmatian Pelican *Pelecanus crispus* (Inner Deep Bay is the only regular wintering site in East Asia), Chinese

Egret *Egretta eulophotes*, Black-faced Spoonbill *Platalea minor*, Spotted Greenshank *Tringa guttifer*, Spoon-billed Sandpiper *Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*, Saunders's Gull *Larus saundersi* and Styan's Grasshopper-warbler *Locustella pleskei*.

- From the 1960s to 1980s a few pairs of Chinese Egret *Egretta eulophotes* bred at Yim Tso Ha, Starling Inlet, north-east Hong Kong, the only known breeding population in the world until colonies were found in Korea and northern China in the 1980s.

The Inner Deep Bay and Shenzhen River catchment area (IBA 1) is an important passage and wintering area for many waterbirds, including several globally threatened species. (PHOTO: SAMUEL HUNG)



The colony at Yim Tso Ha was affected by development and disturbance as border traffic between Hong Kong and mainland China increased in the 1980s, and the last breeding record there was in 1985; it is therefore not listed as an IBA.

- Almost all of the original forest in Hong Kong had been cleared by the mid-nineteenth century. Although subsequent reforestation allowed a reasonable forest cover to develop, most of this secondary forest was destroyed during the Second World War. Since then, areas of forest have regenerated, with the most extensive in the central New Territories (including Tai Po Kau, Shing Mun and Tai Mo Shan). Some of these secondary forests have not been seriously disturbed for more than 50 years, and there is almost no hunting pressure as most species of wild animals are protected by law. The forests of Hong Kong therefore support healthy populations of many of the typical forest birds of south-east China (*Biome AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest*).

## CONSERVATION INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROTECTED AREAS SYSTEM

The Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Chapter 170, enacted in 1976, revised in 1980), prohibits hunting or possession of protected animals (including all wild birds) in Hong Kong. The Country Park Ordinance (Chapter 208, enacted in 1976, revised in 1995) provides for the designation, control and management of country parks and special areas, and the establishment of the Country and Marine Parks Board; the country parks designated under this ordinance cover c.40% of the area of Hong Kong. Both ordinances are enforced by Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department

of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (SAR) Government. The Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Chapter 499, enacted in 1998) requires proponents of designated projects to avoid, minimise and control adverse impacts as far as practicable. If total avoidance is not practicable, the project proponents are required to mitigate the adverse impact to an acceptable level, or compensate for the impact caused.

Inner Deep Bay area was designated as a Ramsar Site in 1995. The core part of Inner Deep Bay, Mai Po Marshes, was declared as a restricted area in 1976, and has been managed in the form of a nature reserve by WWF Hong Kong since 1984. All of Inner Deep Bay was declared as a restricted area in 1996.

## OVERVIEW OF THE INVENTORY

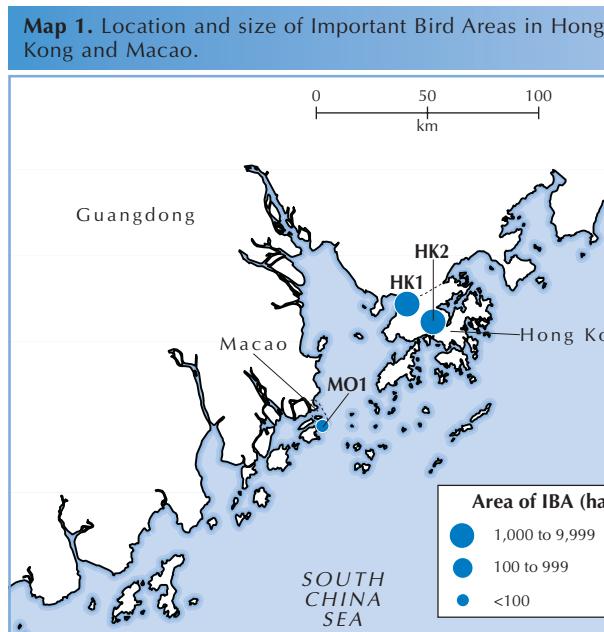
- Two IBAs have been identified in Hong Kong (covering c.6% of the land area of the territory): Inner Deep Bay and Shenzhen River catchment area (IBA 1) is a globally important wetland site that supports very large numbers of passage and wintering waterbirds including several threatened species; Tai Po Kau, Shing Mun and Tai Mo Shan (IBA 2) is a forested area that supports many of the characteristic species of the Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest biome.

## CONSERVATION ISSUES

- Tai Po Kau, Shing Mun and Tai Mo Shan (IBA 2) is entirely within protected areas, and Inner Deep Bay and Shenzhen River catchment area (IBA 1) is partially protected.
- The most important threats to Inner Deep Bay and Shenzhen River catchment area are development (industrial, urban and infrastructure), filling in of wetlands, pollution and disturbance to birds, and other threats include aquaculture intensification, abandonment / reduction of land management, dredging and canalization, introduction of exotic plant species and recreation / tourism. The wetland ecosystems in Deep Bay and the surrounding region are generally under great pressure because of the rapid industrial development around the Pearl River delta.
- The Tai Po Kau, Shing Mun and Tai Mo Shan IBA has over 40% forest cover, as well as secondary scrubland, wooded grassland and other habitats. There is no development or hunting pressure in this IBA, and its conservation importance is likely to increase because the remnant forests in adjacent parts of southern China are threatened by development and human disturbance.

## SOURCES OF IBA DATA

The IBA data presented here was compiled by Carrie K. W. Ma of the Hong Kong Bird Watching Society, with contributions from the following HKBWS members: Geoff Carey, Cheung Ho-fai, Lam Chiu-ying, Ng Cho-nam, Llewellyn Young, Yu Yat-tung, and the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department of The Hong Kong SAR Government.



**Table 1. Important Bird Areas in Hong Kong.**

AP = IBA is wholly or partially an Asia-Pacific Waterbird Network site; R = IBA is wholly or partially a Ramsar Site

1 Inner Deep Bay and Shenzhen River catchment area	Partially protected <sup>AP,R</sup>	A1	A4i,iii
<b>Coordinates</b> 22°29'N 114°02'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–10 m <b>Area</b> 3,150 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands			
<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Ciconia boyciana</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Aquila clanga</i> , <i>Aquila heliaca</i> , <i>Tringa guttifer</i> , <i>Eurynorhynchus pygmeus</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i> , <i>Locustella pleskei</i> , <i>Acrocephalus tangorum</i> , <i>Emberiza sulphurata</i>	<b>Congregatory waterbirds</b>		
<i>Pelecanus crispus</i> , <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> , <i>Egretta eulophotes</i> , <i>Ardea cinerea</i> , <i>Casmerodius albus</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> , <i>Tadorna tadorna</i> , <i>Anas clypeata</i> , <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> , <i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i> , <i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i> , <i>Limosa limosa</i> , <i>Numenius arquata</i> , <i>Tringa erythropus</i> , <i>Tringa stagnatilis</i> , <i>Tringa nebularia</i> , <i>Tringa guttifer</i> , <i>Xenus cinereus</i> , <i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i> , <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> , <i>Calidris alpina</i> , <i>Eurynorhynchus pygmeus</i> , <i>Himantopus himantopus</i> , <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> , <i>Larus ridibundus</i> , <i>Larus saundersi</i>			
2 Tai Po Kau, Shing Mun and Tai Mo Shan area	Protected	A1	A3
<b>Coordinates</b> 22°24'N 114°08'E <b>Altitude</b> 200–957 m <b>Area</b> 3,315 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Shrubland			
<b>Threatened species</b> <i>Pitta nympha</i> , <i>Rhinomyias brunneata</i>	<b>Biomes</b> AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		

**MACAO** LAND AREA 27 km<sup>2</sup> HUMAN POPULATION 441,600 (16,360 per km<sup>2</sup>)  
NUMBER OF IBAs 1 TOTAL AREA OF IBAs 0.8 km<sup>2</sup> STATUS OF IBAs 1 partially protected

## KEY HABITATS AND BIRDS

- Macao lies on the Pearl River delta, and although the wetlands there are relatively small and are under pressure from development, they support an important wintering population of Black-faced Spoonbill *Platalea minor*.

## CONSERVATION INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROTECTED AREAS SYSTEM

Two items of legislation are relevant to wildlife conservation in Macao: the Ordinance to Prohibit Hunting (1981) and Article 11 of the Legislation on Protection of Wildlife and its Environment (1991). These are generally enforced by the Police Department. In 2001, the Secretary for Transport and Public Works of the Macao Special Administrative Region Government declared two protected areas with a total area of 55 ha.

## OVERVIEW OF THE INVENTORY

- The Taipa-Coloane wetland IBA is a tidal mudflat which formed after a reclamation project to connect the two offshore islands of

Macao (Taipa and Coloane) was completed in 1968. Black-faced Spoonbill was first recorded there in 1990, and now occurs every winter in significant numbers (40-50 birds, roughly 4% of the global population).

## CONSERVATION ISSUES

- The Taipa-Coloane wetland IBA is threatened by urban development, pollution and disturbance. Although part of it is now a protected area, it is a long strip of coastal wetland between a main road and a busy shipping channel, and it is difficult to prevent disturbance and pollution (including oil leaks from boats).

## SOURCES OF IBA DATA

Information on the Macao IBA was compiled by Mr Leung Va (Country Park Authority of Macao).

**Table 1.** Important Bird Areas in Macao (see Map 1, p. 89).

1	Taipa-Coloane Wetland	Partially protected	A1	A4i
Coordinates	22°06'N 113°32'E	Altitude	Sea-level	Area 80 ha
■ Threatened species	Platalea minor	■ Congregatory waterbirds	Platalea minor	

The Taipa-Coloane Wetland IBA is small and surrounded by urban and industrial land, but it supports an important wintering population of Black-faced Spoonbill *Platalea minor*. (PHOTO: LEUNG VA)



**TAIWAN**LAND AREA 36,188 km<sup>2</sup> HUMAN POPULATION 22,092,000 (610 per km<sup>2</sup>)NUMBER OF IBAs 53 TOTAL AREA OF IBAs 6,806 km<sup>2</sup> STATUS OF IBAs 11 protected; 17 partially protected; 25 unprotected

The Nature Center at Kuantu (IBA 3) in Taipai. (PHOTO: STEVE CHEN)

**KEY HABITATS AND BIRDS**

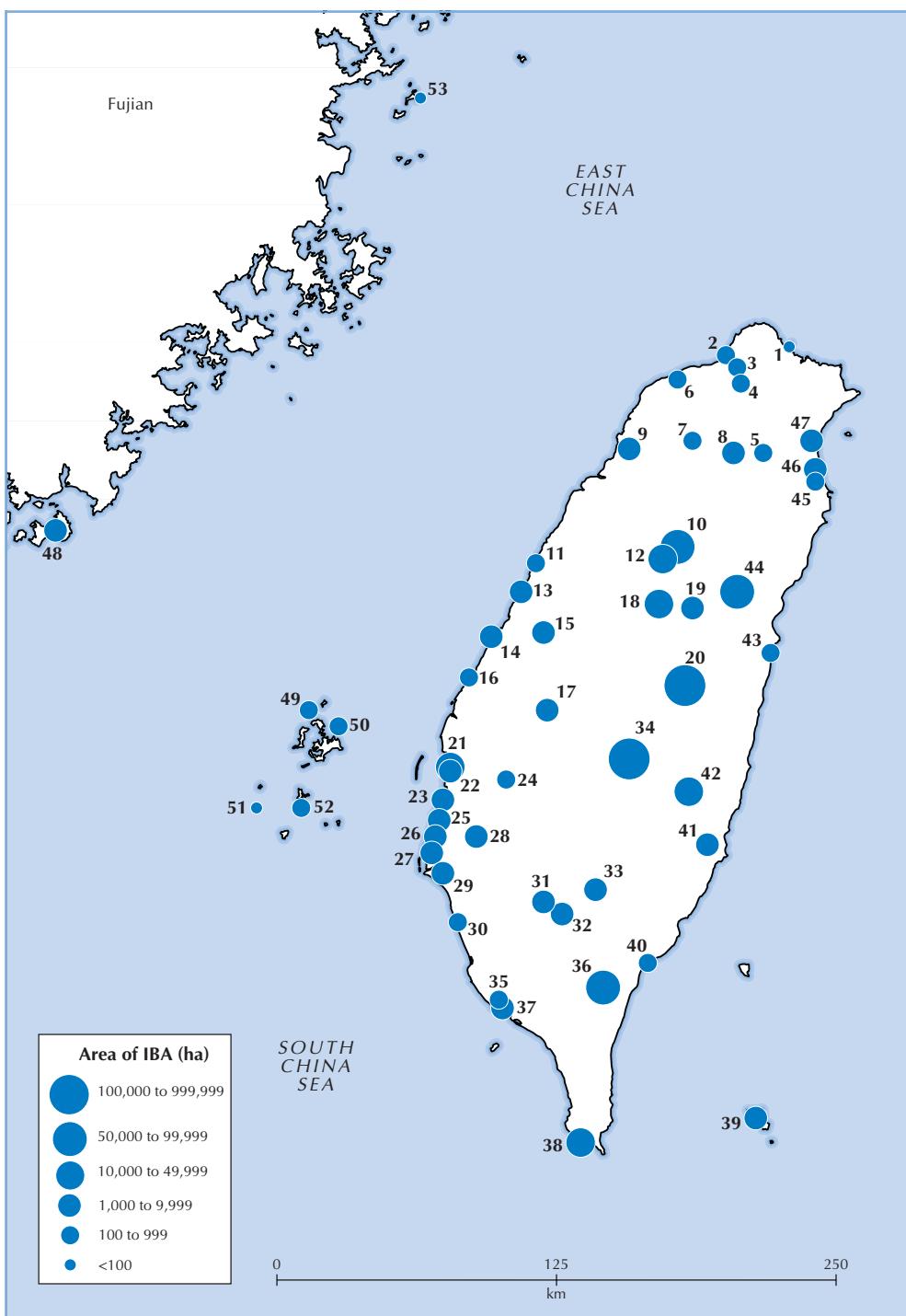
- The forests of Taiwan support 15 or more endemic species, most of which are found at mid and high altitude in the mountains in the centre of the island (*Biome AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest*, *Biome AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest* and *EBA 149: Taiwan*), and another two restricted-range species occur on the offshore island of Lanyu (*SA 093: Lanyu*). Several of Taiwan's endemic birds were listed as globally threatened until the late 1980s because of a combination of habitat loss and hunting, including two pheasant species (Swinhoe's Pheasant *Lophura swinhonis* and Mikado Pheasant *Syrmaticus mikado*), but the situation has improved because of increased public awareness and more effective conservation measures. Only one of the Taiwan's endemic birds is now globally threatened, Taiwan Bulbul *Pycnonotus taivanus*, principally because of hybridisation with Chinese Bulbul *P. sinensis*.
- There are many coastal and freshwater wetlands in the lowlands of Taiwan, especially on the western coastal plain. Many of these are under great pressure from development and other threats, but they support important passage and wintering populations of waterbirds, most notably about half of the world population of the threatened Black-faced Spoonbill *Platalea minor* and large numbers of Saunders's Gull *Larus saundersi*.
- Until the discovery of another breeding colony in Zhejiang Province, mainland China in summer 2004, the only known breeding site of the Critically Endangered Chinese Crested-tern *Sterna bernsteini* was on the Matsu (Mazu) Dao islands, which are off the coast of Fujian Province (mainland China) but under the administration of Taipei. There are important seabird colonies on some other offshore islands, notably the Penghu (Pescadores) islands, although the numbers of nesting birds have fallen substantially there since the nineteenth century.

**CONSERVATION INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROTECTED AREAS SYSTEM**

Several laws and regulations are relevant to the conservation of IBAs in Taiwan. The National Park Law (amended August 1983) is designed to protect natural areas, and wild animals and plants, in order to provide educational, recreational and research opportunities for the public. The Cultural Heritage Conservation Law (amended February 2000) specifies that important natural and cultural landscapes be designated as protected areas. The Wildlife Conservation Law (amended February 2004) was enacted to conserve species and maintain natural ecosystems. The Forest Law (amended January 2004) protects forest resources for the public and to produce revenue. Other laws relevant to site conservation are: Statute for Forest Recreation Areas; Demands of the Forest Law to Administer and Manage Natural Forests and Regulations of the Establishment and Management of Taiwan Province; Government National Forests; Regulations for Conservation of Hillsides; Fishery Law; Law of Tap Water; and Statute for National Scenic Areas.

Six government departments have responsibilities for wildlife conservation and site protection. The Council of Agriculture (COA) administers several of the regulations listed above, including the Cultural Heritage Conservation Law and the Wildlife Conservation Law. The Construction and Planning Administration, Ministry of Interior Affairs also has responsibilities to prevent damage to natural areas. The Tourism Bureau, Ministry of Communication and Transport is in charge of ecological preservation in scenic areas. The Environmental Protection Administration is in charge of the enforcement of the Environmental Impact Assessment Law and pollution control.

Protected areas cover a total of 7,300 km<sup>2</sup> (c.20%) of the land area of Taiwan. There are six national parks (c.9% of land area), managed by the Construction and Planning Administration under the National Park Law. Sixteen wildlife refuges and 30



**Map 1.** Location and size of Important Bird Areas in Taiwan.

major wildlife habitats (c.8.8%) are managed by the COA under the Wildlife Conservation Law, and 19 nature reserves (c.1.8%) are managed by the COA under the Cultural Heritage Conservation Law. Eight small forest reserves (c.0.01%) are managed by Taiwan Forest Bureau, COA under the Forest Law.

## OVERVIEW OF THE INVENTORY

- The 53 IBAs in Taiwan include nine containing mid and high elevation forest, nine in low and mid elevation forest, 28 wetlands and seven offshore islands. Thirty IBAs support threatened species, 17 have restricted-range species, 16 have biome-restricted species and 30 qualify as IBAs because they hold large congregations of waterbirds, seabirds or migratory birds-of-prey.
- Chiku and Sitsao (IBAs 27 and 29) at the Tsengwen estuary are globally outstanding because they regularly support almost half of the world population of Black-faced Spoonbill.

## CONSERVATION ISSUES

- Of Taiwan's 53 IBAs, 11 (21%) are wholly within protected areas, 17 (32%) are partially within protected areas, and 25 (47%) are unprotected. Unprotected IBAs which might be considered for designation as new protected areas include Dapingding and Hsutsuo Harbor (IBA 6), Kaomei Wetlands (IBA 11), Aogu Wetlands (IBA 21), Yungan (IBA 30), Lanyu (IBA 39) and Litechien (IBA 45).
- The main threats to IBAs in Taiwan are the destruction of wetlands in coastal areas by large development projects; damage to the integrity of habitats by road construction; pressures from tourism; pollution; encroachment onto hillsides for agriculture; and introduced species, including dogs and cats on Lanyu and escaped cagebirds that compete or hybridise with native birds (for example Hwamei *Garrulax canorus* from the mainland hybridise with the Taiwan subspecies). Chinese Bulbul is native to some parts of Taiwan, but it is spreading into the range of, and hybridising with, the endemic Taiwan Bulbul as a result of

habitat modification and the release of cage birds for religious purposes.

## SOURCES OF IBA DATA

The information presented here is taken from Wild Bird Federation Taiwan (2001). Contributor to the IBA accounts were: Fang Woei-horng, Chiang Ming-liang (Taipei); Ouyang Chien-hua, Liu Chin-cheng (Taoyuan); Huang Lin-peng, Chiang Po-jen (Hsinchu); Michelle Huang (Shei-pa National Park, Yunlin, Mazu); Li Ching-hung, Chou Ta-ching (Taichung); Wu Tien-ti, Chen Te-chieh (Changhua); Chen Ching-chun (Yunlin); Chang Yung-ta, Chiu Pi-yun (Nantou); Wu Li-lan, Hsiao Hung-meng (Chiayi); Chen Cheng-

hsu, Kuo Tung-hui (Tainan); Lin Kun-hai, Chiu Feng-sung (Kaohsiung); Yang Chung-woei, Wang Ke-hsiao (Taitung); Yuan Jui-yun, Tsai Yi-jung (Pingdung); Lai Mei-li, Chao Chang-sheng (Hualien); Lin Kuo-tung, Chen Chung-sheng (Ilan); Chuang Si-chin, Hsu Yung-mien (Kinmen); Cheng Chien-hsun, Tsai Chung-jung (Penghu); Chang Shou-hua (Mazu). This project was coordinated by Shen Chen-chung, Simon Liao, Kuo Cheng-yu, Michele Huang, June Hsieh and Lai Po-hsin.

## REFERENCE

WILD BIRD FEDERATION TAIWAN (2001) *Important Bird Areas in Taiwan*. Taipei: Wild Bird Federation Taiwan.

**Table 1.** Important Bird Areas in Taiwan.

		Unprotected	A1	A4i
<b>1</b>	<b>Yieliu</b>			
Admin region	Taipei	Coordinates 25°12'N 121°41'E	Altitude 0–50 m	Area 55 ha
■ Threatened species		Phoebastria nigripes, Egretta eulophotes	■ Congregatory waterbirds	Egretta eulophotes
<b>2</b>	<b>Watzuwei Nature Reserve</b>		Partially protected	A1
Admin region	Taipei	Coordinates 25°10'N 121°24'E	Altitude Sea-level	Area 197 ha
■ Threatened species		Egretta eulophotes	■ Congregatory waterbirds	Egretta eulophotes
<b>3</b>	<b>Kuantu</b>		Partially protected	A4i
Admin region	Taipei	Coordinates 25°07'N 121°27'E	Altitude Sea-level	Area 162 ha
■ Congregatory waterbirds		Anas crecca	Habitats	Wetlands
<b>4</b>	<b>Taipei City Waterbird Refuge</b>		Protected	A4i
Admin region	Taipei	Coordinates 25°03'N 121°28'E	Altitude Sea-level	Area 739 ha
■ Congregatory waterbirds		Anas crecca	Habitats	Wetlands
<b>5</b>	<b>Hapen and Fushan</b>		Partially protected	A2 ■ A3
Admin region	Ilan; Taipei	Coordinates 24°46'N 121°34'E	Altitude 400–1,419 m	Area 742 ha
■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan		Habitats	Forest
■ Biomes	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>6</b>	<b>Dapingding and Hsutsuo Harbor</b>		Unprotected	A1
Admin region	Taoyuan	Coordinates 25°04'N 121°11'E	Altitude 0–10 m	Area 530 ha
■ Threatened species		Egretta eulophotes	■ Congregatory waterbirds	Egretta eulophotes
<b>7</b>	<b>Shihmen Reservoir</b>		Unprotected	A1 ■ A2 ■ A3
Admin region	Taoyuan	Coordinates 24°49'N 121°15'E	Altitude 100–573 m	Area 496 ha
Habitats		Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Wetlands		
■ Threatened species		Pitta nympha	■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan
■ Biomes	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>8</b>	<b>North Section of the Hsueshan Mountain Range</b>		Partially protected	A2 ■ A3
Admin region	Taipei; Taoyuan	Coordinates 24°46'N 121°26'E	Altitude 250–2,130 m	Area 7973 ha
■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan		Habitats	Forest
■ Biomes	AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>9</b>	<b>Hsinchu City Coastal Area</b>		Partially protected	A1
Admin region	Hsinchu	Coordinates 24°47'N 120°58'E	Altitude Sea-level	Area 2,346 ha
■ Threatened species		Egretta eulophotes, Larus saundersi, Platalea minor	■ Congregatory waterbirds	Charadrius alexandrinus
<b>10</b>	<b>Shei-pa National Park</b>		Protected	A2 ■ A3
Admin region	Hsinchu; Miaoli; Taichung	Coordinates 24°23'N 121°11'E	Altitude 760–3,886 m	Area 76,850 ha
■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan		Habitats	Forest
■ Biomes	AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>11</b>	<b>Kaomei Wetlands</b>		Unprotected	A1
Admin region	Taichung	Coordinates 24°19'N 120°33'E	Altitude 0–2 m	Area 268 ha
■ Threatened species		Egretta eulophotes, Larus saundersi, Platalea minor	■ Congregatory waterbirds	Larus saundersi
<b>12</b>	<b>Tahsuehshan, Hsuehshankeng and Wushihkeng</b>		Partially protected	A2 ■ A3
Admin region	Miaoli; Taichung	Coordinates 24°20'N 121°07'E	Altitude 670–3,000 m	Area 15,060 ha
■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan		Habitats	Forest
■ Biomes	AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest			
<b>13</b>	<b>Tatu Rivermouth Wildlife Refuge</b>		Partially protected	A1
Admin region	Changhua; Taichung	Coordinates 24°12'N 120°29'E	Altitude Sea-level	Area 2,668 ha
Habitats		Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands		
■ Threatened species		Larus saundersi, Platalea minor	■ Congregatory waterbirds	Larus saundersi
<b>14</b>	<b>Hanbao Wetlands</b>		Unprotected	A1
Admin region	Changhua	Coordinates 24°01'N 120°21'E	Altitude Sea-level	Area 2,209 ha
■ Threatened species		Larus saundersi, Platalea minor	■ Congregatory waterbirds	Larus saundersi
<b>15</b>	<b>North Section of Bagua Mountain</b>		Unprotected	A4iv
Admin region	Changhua	Coordinates 24°02'N 120°35'E	Altitude 16–256 m	Area 6,316 ha
Habitats		Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest		
<b>16</b>	<b>Tacheng Wetlands</b>		Unprotected	A1
Admin region	Changhua	Coordinates 23°51'N 120°15'E	Altitude Sea-level	Area 667 ha
■ Threatened species		Larus saundersi	■ Congregatory waterbirds	Larus saundersi

**Table 1 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Taiwan.

<b>17 Huben</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span>
Admin region Yulin <b>Coordinates</b> 23°43'N 120°36'E <b>Altitude</b> 519 m <b>Area</b> 2,200 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Pitta nympha</i>		
<b>18 Upstream Section of Peikang River</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
Admin region Nantou <b>Coordinates</b> 24°09'N 121°06'E <b>Altitude</b> 900–3,250 m <b>Area</b> 12,300 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 149: Taiwan <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>19 Ruiyan</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
Admin region Nantou <b>Coordinates</b> 24°08'N 121°15'E <b>Altitude</b> 1,210–3,416 m <b>Area</b> 1,450 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 149: Taiwan <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>20 Nengdan</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:green">■ A2</span> <span style="color:darkgreen">■ A3</span>
Admin region Hualien; Nantou <b>Coordinates</b> 23°49'N 121°13'E <b>Altitude</b> 560–3,468 m <b>Area</b> 134,400 ha <b>Habitats</b> Forest; Grassland <span style="color:green">■ Endemic Bird Areas</span> 149: Taiwan <span style="color:darkgreen">■ Biomes</span> AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest		
<b>21 Aogu Wetlands</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:blue">■ A4i,iii</span>
Admin region Chiayi; Yulin <b>Coordinates</b> 23°29'N 120°10'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–1 m <b>Area</b> 13,880 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Larus saundersi</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Larus saundersi</i> , <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>		
<b>22 Pohtzi River Estuary</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:blue">■ A4i</span>
Admin region Chiayi <b>Coordinates</b> 23°28'N 120°10'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–3 m <b>Area</b> 2,317 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Larus saundersi</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Larus saundersi</i>		
<b>23 Budai Wetlands</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:blue">■ A4i</span>
Admin region Chiayi <b>Coordinates</b> 23°21'N 120°08'E <b>Altitude</b> 0–3 m <b>Area</b> 4,057 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Larus saundersi</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Sterna caspia</i>		
<b>24 Central Section of Bachang River</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:blue">■ A4i</span>
Admin region Chiayi <b>Coordinates</b> 23°26'N 120°25'E <b>Altitude</b> Sea-level <b>Area</b> 269 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Himantopus himantopus</i>		
<b>25 Beimen</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span>
Admin region Tainan <b>Coordinates</b> 23°16'N 120°07'E <b>Altitude</b> Sea-level <b>Area</b> 3,188 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Larus saundersi</i> , <i>Platalea minor</i>		
<b>26 Chingkunshen</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	<span style="color:blue">■ A4i</span>
Admin region Tainan <b>Coordinates</b> 23°12'N 120°06'E <b>Altitude</b> Sea-level <b>Area</b> 5,100 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Calidris subminuta</i>		
<b>27 Chiku</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	<span style="color:red">■ A1</span> <span style="color:blue">■ A4i</span>
Admin region Tainan <b>Coordinates</b> 23°08'N 120°05'E <b>Altitude</b> Sea-level <b>Area</b> 8,820 ha <b>Habitats</b> Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands <span style="color:red">■ Threatened species</span> <i>Platalea minor</i> <span style="color:blue">■ Congregatory waterbirds</span> <i>Platalea minor</i>		

The forests in the Pillow mountain area, Huben (IBA 17) support an important breeding population of Fairy Pitta *Pitta nympha*. (PHOTO: KELLY HAGUE)



**Table 1 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Taiwan.

<b>28</b>	<b>Hulupi</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
Admin region	Tainan	Coordinates 23°12'N 120°17'E	Altitude 10 m Area 2,242 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands
		■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>
<b>29</b>	<b>Sitsao Wildlife Refuge</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
Admin region	Tainan	Coordinates 23°03'N 120°08'E	Altitude Sea-level Area 1,800 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands
		■ Threatened species	<i>Platalea minor</i>
		■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Platalea minor</i>
<b>30</b>	<b>Yungan</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
Admin region	Kaohsiung	Coordinates 22°51'N 120°12'E	Altitude 0–5 m Area 130 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands
		■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>
<b>31</b>	<b>Yellow Butterfly Valley</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
Admin region	Kaohsiung	Coordinates 22°56'N 120°35'E	Altitude 50–350 m Area 2,135 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest
		■ Threatened species	<i>Pitta nympha</i>
<b>32</b>	<b>Sanping</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
Admin region	Kaohsiung	Coordinates 22°53'N 120°40'E	Altitude 400–1,600 m Area 9,323 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest
		■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan
		■ Biomes	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>33</b>	<b>Chuyanshan Nature Reserve</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
Admin region	Kaohsiung	Coordinates 22°59'N 120°49'E	Altitude 700–2,772 m Area 6,248 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest
		■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan
		■ Biomes	AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>34</b>	<b>Yushan National Park</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
Admin region	Kaohsiung; Nantou	Coordinates 23°31'N 120°58'E	Altitude 300–3,952 m Area 105,490 ha Habitats Forest
		■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan
		■ Biomes	AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>35</b>	<b>Fengshan Reservoir</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
Admin region	Kaohsiung	Coordinates 22°32'N 120°23'E	Altitude Unknown Area 319 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands
		■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>
<b>36</b>	<b>Tawushan Nature Reserve and Hsuangkuei Lake</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
Admin region	Pingtung; Taitung	Coordinates 22°35'N 120°51'E	Altitude 200–3,090 m Area 90,215 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest
		■ Threatened species	<i>Pycnonotus taivanus</i>
		■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan
		■ Biomes	AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>37</b>	<b>Kaoping River</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
Admin region	Kaohsiung; Pingtung	Coordinates 22°30'N 120°24'E	Altitude Sea-level Area 2,381 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest
		■ Threatened species	<i>Platalea minor</i>
		■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>
<b>38</b>	<b>Kenting National Park</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
Admin region	Pingtung	Coordinates 21°57'N 120°45'E	Altitude 0–526 m Area 33,278 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest
		■ Threatened species	<i>Pycnonotus taivanus</i>
		■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan
		■ Biomes	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>39</b>	<b>Lanyu</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
Admin region	Taitung	Coordinates 22°03'N 121°32'E	Altitude 0–552 m Area 4,537 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest
		■ Endemic Bird Areas	s093: Lanyu
<b>40</b>	<b>Chihben Wetlands</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
Admin region	Taitung	Coordinates 22°41'N 121°03'E	Altitude Sea-level Area 149 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands
		■ Threatened species	<i>Egretta eulophotes, Eurynorhynchus pygmeus, Pycnonotus taivanus</i>
<b>41</b>	<b>Middle Section of Coastal Mountain Range</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
Admin region	Taitung	Coordinates 23°10'N 121°19'E	Altitude 200–1,680 m Area 1,779 ha Habitats Forest
		■ Threatened species	<i>Pycnonotus taivanus</i>
		■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan
		■ Biomes	AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>42</b>	<b>Yuli Wildlife Refuge</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
Admin region	Hualien	Coordinates 23°23'N 121°14'E	Altitude 900–3,443 m Area 11,414 ha Habitats Forest
		■ Threatened species	<i>Pycnonotus taivanus</i>
		■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan
		■ Biomes	AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>43</b>	<b>Hualien River Estuary</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
Admin region	Hualien	Coordinates 23°57'N 121°36'E	Altitude Sea-level Area 464 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands
		■ Threatened species	<i>Egretta eulophotes, Pycnonotus taivanus</i>
<b>44</b>	<b>Taroko National Park</b>	<b>Protected</b>	
Admin region	Hualien; Nantou; Taichung	Coordinates 24°12'N 121°27'E	Altitude 0–3,740 m Area 92,000 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest
		■ Threatened species	<i>Pycnonotus taivanus</i>
		■ Endemic Bird Areas	149: Taiwan
		■ Biomes	AS07: Sino-Himalayan temperate forest; AS08: Sino-Himalayan subtropical forest
<b>45</b>	<b>Litzechien</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
Admin region	Ilan	Coordinates 24°39'N 121°48'E	Altitude 1–3 m Area 893 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands
		■ Threatened species	<i>Anas formosa, Platalea minor</i>
<b>46</b>	<b>Lanyang River Estuary</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>	
Admin region	Ilan	Coordinates 24°42'N 121°48'E	Altitude 0–7 m Area 2,350 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands
		■ Threatened species	<i>Egretta eulophotes, Larus saundersi, Platalea minor</i>
		■ Congregatory waterbirds	<i>Egretta eulophotes</i>
<b>47</b>	<b>Ch'u'an</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>	
Admin region	Ilan	Coordinates 24°49'N 121°47'E	Altitude 0–17 m Area 2,340 ha Habitats Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Wetlands
		■ Threatened species	<i>Anas formosa, Aythya baeri, Egretta eulophotes, Larus saundersi, Platalea minor, Pycnonotus taivanus</i>

**Table 1 ... continued.** Important Bird Areas in Taiwan.

		<b>Protected</b>	<span style="background-color: #c0a020;">■</span> A1	<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> A4i
<b>48</b>	<b>Kinmen National Park</b>			
<b>Admin region</b>	Kinmen (Fujian)	<b>Coordinates</b> 24°27'N 118°24'E	<b>Altitude</b> 0–12 m	<b>Area</b> 3,780 ha
<b>Habitats</b>	Artificial landscapes (terrestrial); Forest; Wetlands			
<span style="background-color: #c0a020;">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b>	<i>Larus saundersi, Platalea minor</i>	<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b>	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	
<b>49</b>	<b>Northern Sea Islets</b>	<b>Unprotected</b>		<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> A4i
<b>Admin region</b>	Penghu	<b>Coordinates</b> 23°43'N 119°32'E	<b>Altitude</b> 0–17 m	<b>Area</b> 816 ha
<b>Habitats</b>	Coastline; Sea			
<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b>	<i>Sterna anaethetus, Sterna dougallii</i>			
<b>50</b>	<b>Northeastern Sea Islets</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>		<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> A4i
<b>Admin region</b>	Penghu	<b>Coordinates</b> 23°39'N 119°40'E	<b>Altitude</b> 0–28 m	<b>Area</b> 961 ha
<b>Habitats</b>	Coastline; Sea			
<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b>	<i>Sterna bergii, Sterna dougallii, Sterna sumatrana</i>			
<b>51</b>	<b>Cat Islet Seabird Refuge, Penghu County Refuge</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>		<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> A4i,iii
<b>Admin region</b>	Penghu	<b>Coordinates</b> 23°19'N 119°18'E	<b>Altitude</b> 0–79 m	<b>Area</b> 36 ha
<b>Habitats</b>	Coastline; Sea			
<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b>	<i>Sterna anaethetus</i>			
<b>52</b>	<b>Southern Sea Islets</b>	<b>Partially protected</b>		<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> A4i
<b>Admin region</b>	Penghu	<b>Coordinates</b> 23°19'N 119°30'E	<b>Altitude</b> 0–49 m	<b>Area</b> 226 ha
<b>Habitats</b>	Coastline; Sea			
<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b>	<i>Sterna bergii, Sterna dougallii</i>			
<b>53</b>	<b>Matsu (Mazu) Islands Tern Refuge</b>	<b>Protected</b>	<span style="background-color: #c0a020;">■</span> A1	<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> A4i
<b>Admin region</b>	Lianjiang (Fujian)	<b>Coordinates</b> 26°13'N 120°02'E	<b>Altitude</b> 0–50 m	<b>Area</b> 72 ha
<b>Habitats</b>	Coastline; Sea			
<span style="background-color: #c0a020;">■</span> <b>Threatened species</b>	<i>Egretta eulophotes, Sterna bernsteini</i>	<span style="background-color: #0070C0;">■</span> <b>Congregatory waterbirds</b>	<i>Sterna anaethetus, Sterna bergii, Sterna bernsteini, Sterna dougallii, Sterna sumatrana</i>	